

UniCredit Bank AG
Munich, Federal Republic of Germany

Base Prospectus

for

**Securities with Multi-Underlying
(without capital protection)**
under the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme

16 December 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

- I. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME1**
 - A. General Description of the 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme 1
 - B. General Description of the Securities.....1
 - C. General Description of the Base Prospectus2
 - D. General Description of the Terms and Conditions of the offer of the Securities3
 - E. General Description of the Admission of the Securities to Trading3
- II. RISK FACTORS.....4**
 - A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer.....4
 - B. Specific material risks relating to the Securities4
 - 1. Risks related to the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer4
 - a) Insolvency risk and risks in relation to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer5
 - b) No deposit protection and no compensation scheme6
 - 2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities.....6
 - a) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Bonus Securities (Product Type 1), Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (Product Type 2) and Worst-of Bonus Plus (Product Type 2a).....7
 - b) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Securities (Product Type 3) and Worst-of Express Plus Securities (Product Type 4).....7
 - c) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 5).....8
 - d) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 6)8
 - e) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 7).....9
 - f) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Bonus Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 8)9
 - g) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Top Basket Securities (Product Type 9)10
 - h) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Basket Securities (Product Type 10) and Express Plus Basket Securities (Product Type 11)10
 - i) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12).....11

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

- j) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Closed End Basket Securities (Product Type 13) 11
 - k) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Open End Basket Securities (Product Type 14)..... 11
 - l) Risks relating to Securities with physical delivery 12
 - m) Risk with regard to a suspension of trading (Product Type 13 and 14)..... 12
 - n) Risk with regard to the Issuer’s Regular Call Right (Product Type 14)..... 13
- 3. Risks arising from the Terms and Conditions of the Securities..... 13
 - a) Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities 13
 - b) Risks due to market disruptions 14
 - c) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities 14
 - d) Risks arising from the Issuer's right of rescission 14
- 4. Specific and material risks related to the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities 15
 - a) Market price risks 15
 - b) Risks regarding the determination of the prices for the Securities in the secondary market / risks in the pricing 16
 - c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists 16
 - d) Foreign Currency Rate risk with respect to the Securities 17
 - e) Risk related to a possible repurchase of the Securities..... 17
 - f) Risks regarding US withholding tax 17
 - g) Risks arising from special conflicts of interest in relation to the Securities 18
- 5. Specific and material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying or the Basket Component..... 19
 - a) Risks related to Shares 20
 - b) Risks related to Indices..... 22
 - c) Risks related to Commodities..... 25
 - d) Risks related to Fund Shares 26
 - e) Risks related to Baskets..... 30
- 6. Risks which apply to all or several Underlyings or Basket Components 30
 - a) Currency risk contained in the Underlying 31
 - b) Risks in connection with foreign legal systems 31

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
c) Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks.....	32
d) Risks based on conflicts of interest of the Issuer with regard to the Underlying.....	33
e) Risks resulting from limited or outdated information about the Underlying.....	33
f) Risks in the case of Underlyings related to countries, regions or industries	33
g) Adverse effects of fees on the Underlying	34
h) Risks resulting from negative effects of hedging transactions of the Issuer involving the Securities	34
III. INFORMATION ON THE BASE PROSPECTUS	36
A. Responsibility Statement.....	36
B. Information on the approval and the notification of the Base Prospectus.....	36
C. Publication of this Base Prospectus.....	37
D. Consent to the Use of the Base Prospectus	37
E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus.....	39
1. Public offer of Securities issued under this Base Prospectus	39
2. Public offer of Securities issued under a Previous Prospectus	39
3. Continuation of a public offer of Securities issued under a Previous PR Prospectus	40
4. Public offer of Increases of Securities	40
5. Admission to trading of Securities.....	40
F. Other notes	41
IV. INFORMATION ON THE OFFER AND THE ADMISSION TO TRADING	42
A. Information on the offer of the Securities	42
1. General information on the offer of Securities	42
2. Offer of Securities with a subscription period	42
3. Offer of Securities without a subscription period	43
4. Additional information about the offering of the Securities	43
5. Issue Price for the Securities.....	43
6. Costs and expenses charged to the subscriber or purchaser	44
7. Issuance and delivery of the Securities.....	44
B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading	45
1. Admission to trading / date of admission	45
2. Market Maker and intermediaries in secondary trading	45
C. Other information.....	46

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
1. Interest of natural and legal persons involved in the issuance / offering of the Securities.....	46
a) Other transactions.....	46
b) Business relationships	46
c) Information in relation to the Underlying	47
d) Pricing by the Issuer	47
2. Use of Proceeds and Reasons for the Offer	48
3. Publications after completed issuance of the Securities	48
V. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES	49
A. Information on the Securities	49
1. Type, form, currency and ISIN of the Securities	49
2. Status of the Securities, Ranking in case of a resolution of the Issuer	49
3. Description of the rights arising from the Securities (including their limitation)	51
a) Interest on the Securities	51
b) Payment of Additional Amounts.....	52
c) Redemption of the Securities	52
d) Market Disruptions.....	53
e) Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions	55
f) Extraordinary Termination of the Securities by the Issuer.....	57
g) Rescission by the Issuer / Corrections.....	58
h) Tax.....	58
i) Settlement Disruption.....	59
j) Presentation Period.....	59
4. Payments, Deliveries	59
5. Rating.....	60
a) Fitch.....	61
b) Moody's	62
c) S&P	62
6. Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation	63
B. Information regarding the Underlying	63
1. General Information on the Underlying.....	63
a) Shares as Underlying or Basket Components	64
b) Indices as Underlying or Basket Components	64
c) Commodities as Underlying or Basket Components	66

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
d) Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Component.....	66
2. Eligible Underlyings	66
VI. DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES.....	68
A. General information on all Product Types	68
1. General information on Reference Prices and other product parameters.....	68
a) Reference Price.....	68
b) Initial Reference Price	68
c) Final Reference Price	69
d) Other product parameters	69
2. Securities with a Non-Quanto and Quanto optional additional feature	69
3. Fees	70
B. Detailed information on Worst-of Bonus Securities (Product Type 1).....	71
1. Features.....	71
2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Bonus Securities.....	71
3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Securities	71
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	72
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	72
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	73
c) Initial reference price calculation	74
d) Final reference price calculation	74
e) Strike calculation.....	74
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	74
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (1).....	75
C. Detailed information on Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (Product Type 2)	76
1. Features.....	76
2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities	76
3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities.....	77
4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	77
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	77
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	79
c) Initial reference price calculation	80
d) Final reference price calculation	80

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
e) Strike calculation.....	80
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	80
5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	81
D. Detailed information on Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities (Product Type 2a).....	82
1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities.....	82
2. Influence of the Basket Components the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities	82
3. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	82
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	82
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	83
c) Initial reference price calculation	83
d) Final reference price calculation	84
e) Strike calculation.....	84
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	84
4. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	85
E. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Securities (Product Type 3)	86
1. Features.....	86
2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Securities	86
3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities.....	86
4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	87
a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	87
b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	87
5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date	87
a) Description of the redemption scenarios	87
b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	88
c) Initial reference price calculation	89
d) Final reference price calculation	89
e) Strike calculation.....	90
f) Determination of a Barrier Event	90
g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event.....	90
6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	91
F. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Plus Securities (Product Type 4).....	92
1. Features.....	92

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
2.	Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Plus Securities	92
3.	Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities.....	92
4.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	93
	a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	93
	b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	93
5.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date	93
	a) Description of the redemption scenarios	93
	b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	94
	c) Initial reference price calculation	95
	d) Final reference price calculation	95
	e) Strike calculation.....	96
	f) Determination of a Barrier Event	96
6.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	96
G.	Detailed information on Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 5).....	97
1.	Features.....	97
2.	Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount	97
3.	Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount	98
4.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)	98
	a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....	98
	b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event	98
5.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date	99
	a) Description of the redemption scenarios	99
	b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component	100
	c) Initial reference price calculation	101
	d) Final reference price calculation	101
	e) Strike calculation.....	101
	f) Determination of a Barrier Event	102
6.	Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	102
	a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m).....	102
	b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m).....	102
7.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....	103

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
H.	Detailed information on Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 6).....105
1.	Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities.....105
2.	Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities105
3.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)105
a)	Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....106
b)	Determination of the Early Redemption Event106
4.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date106
a)	Description of the redemption scenarios106
b)	Determination of the worst performing Basket Component106
c)	Initial reference price calculation107
d)	Final reference price calculation107
e)	Strike calculation.....107
f)	Determination of a Barrier Event108
5.	Additional Conditional Amount (k).....108
I.	Detailed information on Worst-of Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 7).....110
1.	Features.....110
2.	Economic characteristics of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities110
3.	Influence of the Basket Components the market value of the Worst-of Cash Collect Securities.....110
4.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date111
a)	Description of the redemption scenarios111
b)	Determination of the worst performing Basket Component111
c)	Initial reference price calculation113
d)	Final reference price calculation113
e)	Strike calculation.....113
f)	Determination of a Barrier Event113
5.	Additional Conditional Amount (k).....114
a)	Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k).....114
b)	Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (k).....114
6.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....115
J.	Detailed information on Bonus Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 8)116

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
1.	Economic characteristics of Bonus Cap Basket Securities 116
2.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Bonus Cap Basket Securities 116
3.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date 116
a)	Description of the redemption scenarios 116
b)	Calculation of the Performance of the Underlying 117
c)	Initial reference price calculation 117
d)	Final reference price calculation 117
e)	Determination of a Barrier Event 117
4.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l) 118
K.	Detailed information on Top Basket Securities (Product Type 9) 119
1.	Economic characteristics of Top Basket Securities 119
2.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Top Basket Securities 119
3.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date 119
4.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l) 120
L.	Detailed information on Express Basket Securities (Product Type 10) 122
1.	Economic characteristics of Express Basket Securities 122
2.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Basket Securities 122
3.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k) 122
4.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date 123
5.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l) 125
M.	Detailed information on Express Plus Basket Securities (Product Type 11) 126
1.	Economic characteristics of Express Plus Basket Securities 126
2.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Plus Basket Securities 126
3.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k) 126
4.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date 127
5.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l) 129
N.	Detailed information on Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12) 130
1.	Features 130
2.	Economic characteristics of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount 130
3.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount 131

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
4.	Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)131
a)	Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k).....131
b)	Determination of the Early Redemption Event131
c)	Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)131
5.	Redemption as at Final Payment Date132
a)	Description of the redemption scenarios132
b)	Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final).....132
c)	Initial reference price calculation132
d)	Final reference price calculation133
e)	Determination of a Barrier Event133
6.	Additional Conditional Amount (m).....133
a)	Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m).....134
b)	Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m).....134
7.	Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l).....135
O.	Detailed information on Closed End Basket Securities (Product Type 13)136
1.	Economic characteristics of Closed End Basket Securities136
2.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Closed End Basket Securities.....136
3.	Redemption of the Closed End Basket Securities.....136
a)	Description of the date of the redemption136
b)	Description of the redemption scenario.....137
c)	Additional option: Fees137
d)	Additional option: Dividend Tax Deduction.....138
4.	Optional additional feature: Interest138
5.	Optional additional feature: Additional Unconditional Amount (l)138
P.	Detailed information on Open End Basket Securities (Product Type 14).....139
1.	Economic characteristics of Open End Basket Securities139
2.	Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Open End Basket Securities.....139
3.	Redemption of the Open End Basket Securities139
a)	Description of the date of the redemption139
b)	Description of the redemption scenarios140
c)	Additional option: Fees140
d)	Additional option: Dividend Tax Deduction.....141

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
4. Optional additional feature: Interest	141
5. Optional additional feature: Additional Unconditional Amount (I)	141
Q. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus.....	142
VII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES.....	143
A. General Information	143
B. Structure of the Conditions.....	144
C. Conditions	145
PART A - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	148
<i>[Option 1: In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following applies:</i>	<i>148</i>
<i>[Option 2: In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following applies:</i>	<i>154</i>
PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA	159
PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	165
<i>[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:</i>	<i>165</i>
<i>Product Type 1: Worst-of Bonus Securities</i>	<i>165</i>
<i>Product Type 2: Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities</i>	<i>165</i>
<i>Product Type 2a: Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities.....</i>	<i>165</i>
<i>Product Type 3: Worst-of Express Securities</i>	<i>185</i>
<i>Product Type 4: Worst-of Express Plus Securities</i>	<i>185</i>
<i>Product Type 5: Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount</i>	<i>185</i>
<i>Product Type 6: Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities</i>	<i>206</i>
<i>Product Type 7: Worst-of Cash Collect Securities</i>	<i>206</i>
<i>Product Type 8: Bonus Cap Basket Securities</i>	<i>228</i>
<i>Product Type 9: Top Basket Securities</i>	<i>228</i>
<i>Product Type 10: Express Basket Securities</i>	<i>242</i>
<i>Product Type 11: Express Plus Basket Securities</i>	<i>242</i>
<i>Product Type 12: Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount</i>	<i>242</i>
<i>Product Type 13: Closed End Basket Securities.....</i>	<i>268</i>
<i>Product Type 14: Open End Basket Securities</i>	<i>268</i>
<i>[Special Conditions that apply for all product types:</i>	<i>285</i>
VIII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS	297
IX. DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER	298
A. General description.....	298

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
B. Trend Information, no significant changes in the financial position, the financial performance and no material adverse change in the prospects	301
1. Trend Information.....	301
2. No significant change in the financial position.....	301
3. No significant change in the financial performance	301
4. No material adverse change in the prospects	301
X. FORM OF FINAL TERMS	302
XI. FORM OF FINAL TERMS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS.....	311
XII. TAX WARNING.....	312
XIII. GENERAL INFORMATION	313
A. Selling Restrictions.....	313
1. General.....	313
2. United States of America	313
B. Availability of Documents	314
C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus	315
XIV. LIST OF IDENTIFIED SECURITIES	321

I. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

A. General Description of the 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme

The UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") continuously and repeatedly issues securities in the form of non-equity securities under its "Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme" (the "**Programme**"). This includes securities with multi-underlying (without capital protection).

The establishment of the Programme and the issue of Securities under the Programme were duly authorised by the Group Asset/Liability Committee (ALCO), a subcommittee of the Management Board of the Issuer, on 17 April 2001. The full EUR 50,000,000,000 authorisation amount of the Programme may also be applied for issuances under other base prospectuses of the Issuer, however, the aggregate utilised amount of the Programme together with any other base prospectuses of the Issuer under the Programme will not exceed EUR 50,000,000,000.

B. General Description of the Securities

Securities with multi-underlying (without capital protection) (the "**Securities**") are structured notes or certificates. This means the redemption of the Securities and other payments under the Securities depend upon the performance of several shares, indices, commodities or a basket (a "**Basket**") of shares, indices, commodities or fund shares (the "**Underlying**"). Each of them individually will herein also be referred to as a "**Basket Component**". A detailed description of the Underlyings or Basket Components, as the case may be, can be found in section "V.B. Information regarding the Underlying".

The Securities are not capital protected. This means that the Securities can be redeemed at an amount lower than the Nominal Amount or Issue Price of the relevant Securities. In certain cases, a **total loss** of the amount paid to purchase the Securities is possible. **Comment on this point:** The amount paid to purchase the Securities includes here and below all costs related to the purchase. In case the Securities are issued under German law, the Securities are issued as debt instruments in bearer form within the meaning of § 793 German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**") and will be represented by a global note. In case the Securities are issued under Italian law, the Securities are issued as debt instruments in dematerialized registered form pursuant to the Italian Consolidated Law on Financial Intermediation (*Testo Unico della Finanza*). The right to receive Securities in definitive form is excluded. A detailed description of the Securities can be found in section "IV.A. Information on the offer of the Securities".

The Securities differ in particular in their Payment Profile and can be issued in 14 different variants (the "**Product Types**"):

- Worst-of Bonus Securities ("**Product Type 1**")
- Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities ("**Product Type 2**")
- Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities ("**Product Type 2a**")

I. General Description of the Programme

- Worst-of Express Securities ("**Product Type 3**")
- Worst-of Express Plus Securities ("**Product Type 4**")
- Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount ("**Product Type 5**")
- Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities ("**Product Type 6**")
- Worst-of Cash Collect Securities ("**Product Type 7**")
- Bonus Cap Basket Securities ("**Product Type 8**")
- Top Basket Securities ("**Product Type 9**")
- Express Basket Securities ("**Product Type 10**")
- Express Plus Basket Securities ("**Product Type 11**")
- Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount ("**Product Type 12**")
- Closed End Basket Securities ("**Product Type 13**")
- Open End Basket Securities ("**Product Type 14**")

A detailed description of the individual Product Types and the way in which payments under the Securities depend on the Underlying (the "**Payment Profiles**") is set out in section "VI. Description of the Securities" in connection with the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Securities (the "**Terms and Conditions**") in section "VII. Conditions of the Securities". A detailed description of the risk factors associated with an investment in the Securities which are specific to the Issuer and/or the Securities and which the Issuer believes are material for an informed investment decision can be found in section "II. Risk Factors". This section contains, next to further risk factors, a section on the risks that arise from the Payment Profile of the respective Security. An investment in the Securities is only appropriate for investors if they are particularly experienced with this kind and the functionality of these Securities and the risks connected therewith.

Generally, income from the Securities is taxable for the security holders (the "**Security Holders**"). Potential investors should therefore read the notices regarding the taxation of the Securities. These can be found in section "XII. Tax Warning".

C. General Description of the Base Prospectus

The Issuer intends to publicly offer the Securities for sale and/or to apply for admission to trading of the Securities in the Czech Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland and/or the Slovak Republic (the "**Offering Countries**"). For this purpose, the Issuer has prepared and published this Base Prospectus for Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection) (the "**Base Prospectus**").

I. General Description of the Programme

This Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus in accordance with Art. 8 (1) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC, in the version valid at the date of the Base Prospectus, (the "**Prospectus Regulation**" and "**PR**").

Aside from the information explicitly printed herein, this Base Prospectus contains information from other documents that has been incorporated by reference. This information is an integral part of this Base Prospectus and must be read in conjunction with the information contained in this Base Prospectus in order to get a complete picture of the Issuer and the Securities. The list included in section "XIII.C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus" sets out all information that has been incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

This Base Prospectus contains placeholders and optional elements (options and additional options). This relates to information which will only be specified by the Issuer upon issuance of the Securities. For this purpose, the Issuer will in each case prepare final terms for the Securities (the "**Final Terms**") which will contain the information that can only be specified at the time of the issuance of the Securities under this Base Prospectus. The Final Terms will be prepared by completing the form of the Final Terms set out in section "X. Form of Final Terms" with the information that applies specifically to the relevant Securities. In particular, this includes stating which of the optional elements with regard to the Securities apply. In addition, the relevant placeholders contained in the Base Prospectus will be filled in with specific values (e.g. dates, prices, rates). Unless an exemption according to Art. 7 (1) of the PR applies, the respective Final Terms will have appended a summary specific to the respective issuance of such Securities (the "**Summary**").

D. General Description of the Terms and Conditions of the offer of the Securities

With regard to the public offer of the Securities, certain conditions apply. In particular, the Securities can be offered with or without a subscription period. Furthermore, the public offer of Securities may be continued after the issuance. A detailed description of these conditions, as well as the selling restrictions to be observed for the offer of the Securities, can be found in section "IV.A. Information on the offer of the Securities" or in section "XIII.A. Selling Restrictions".

E. General Description of the Admission of the Securities to Trading

The Issuer may apply for admission to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system for the Securities. A detailed description of the Terms and Conditions for admission to trading and the trading rules can be found in section "IV.B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading".

II. RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the Securities described in this Base Prospectus involves risks for the Security Holders.

In the following section, the specific risk factors related to the Issuer (see section "II.A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer") and the Securities (see section "II.B. Specific material risks relating to the Securities"), which are material, are described.

These risk factors are presented in risk categories and sub-categories depending on their nature. In each risk category and sub-category, the most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first. Apart from that, however, the order of the risk factors thereafter does not correlate to their materiality. The assessment of materiality of the risk factors has been made by the Issuer as of the date of this Base Prospectus on the basis of the probability of their occurrence and the expected magnitude of their negative impact. The magnitude of the negative impact of each of the below risk factors on the relevant Securities is described by reference to the magnitude of potential losses of the invested capital (including a potential total loss), the incurrence of additional costs in relation to the Securities or limitations of returns on the Securities. An assessment of the probability of the occurrence of risks and the magnitude of the negative impact however also depends on the relevant Underlying, the relevant parameters with regard to the Product Type set out in the relevant Final Terms and the circumstances existing as of the date of the relevant Final Terms and may therefore differ drastically in individual cases.

A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer

The risk factors related to the Issuer as set out on pages 4 to 10 of the Registration Document of the Issuer dated 20 May 2020 (the "**Registration Document**") are hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided in section "XIII.C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus" on pages 315 et seq.

B. Specific material risks relating to the Securities

In the following section, the specific material risk factors related to the Securities are described.

1. Risks related to the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer

In this risk category, the specific risks associated with the rank and characteristic of the Securities in the case of a failure of the Issuer are described. If one of the risks described below materialises, the Security Holder may suffer a total loss. These are the two most material risk factors in this category, according to the assessment of the Issuer:

a) Insolvency risk and risks in relation to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer

The Security Holders bear the risk of the insolvency of the Issuer. Moreover, Security Holders may become subject to resolution measures in relation to the Issuer if the Issuer is failing or likely to fail.

The Issuer, as part of the internationally active UniCredit Group, is subject to a variety of risks (see section "II.A. Specific material risks related to the Issuer"). These risks may, individually or combined, lead to the Issuer being unable, or only partially able to fulfil its obligations resulting from the Securities or it is unable to do so when they become due. This may occur when the Issuer becomes insolvent (*zahlungsunfähig*) or overindebted (*überschuldet*).

In case insolvency proceedings are opened against the Issuer, Security Holders can only assert their claims pursuant to the German Insolvency Code (*Insolvenzordnung*). The Security Holders will in that case receive an amount which is determined pursuant to the insolvency ratio (*Insolvenzquote*). Although the Securities are non-subordinated obligations of the Issuer, this amount will regularly be substantially less than the amount the Security Holder has paid for the purchase of the Securities. An insolvency of the Issuer may even lead to the complete loss of the amount paid by the Security Holder for the purchase of the Securities.

Due to its status as a CRR credit institution¹ legal provisions included in

- the European Regulation (EU) No 806/2014² ("**SRM**"), and
- the German Restructuring and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz* – "**SAG**"),

give the competent resolution authority the right to implement, *inter alia*, the following resolution measures against the Issuer. These measures can be detrimental to the interests of the Security Holders.

The resolution authority in relation to the Issuer is the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* – "**BaFin**"). BaFin may, in certain cases which are set out in the SAG, convert claims of the Security Holders resulting from the Securities into shares in the Issuer (e.g. stocks). In that case, Security Holders would bear the same risks as any other shareholder of the Issuer. In such a situation, the price of the Issuer's shares will regularly have fallen significantly beforehand.

The Nominal Amount of the Securities as well as any interest may be completely or partially reduced. In that case, Security Holders will receive a lower or no repayment of the capital amount

¹ Within the meaning of section 1 para. 3d sent. 1 of the German Banking Act. "**CRR**" means the European Capital Requirements Regulation (EU) No 575/2013.

² Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010.

paid for the purchase of the Securities. It is also possible that Security Holders receive lower or no interest payments.

The resolution authority may also amend the Terms and Conditions of the Securities. It may for example postpone the redemption of the Securities. In that case, the Security Holders will receive payments under the Securities at a later point in time than originally scheduled in the Terms and Conditions.

The prerequisites for a resolution are met under the SAG when the resolution authority determines that the Issuer is failing or likely to fail.

In case the resolution authority exercises any resolution measures, the Security Holders bear the risk of losing their claims resulting from the Securities. This pertains in particular to claims for payment of the Redemption Amount or payment of interest or other payments under the Securities.

The German Credit Institution Reorganisation Act (*Kreditinstitute-Reorganisationsgesetz* – KredReorgG), which applies to the Issuer, also enables the BaFin to interfere with the claims of Security Holders resulting from the Securities issued under this Base Prospectus. This will happen as part of a reorganisation proceeding. These measures may include the reduction of claims of the Security Holders arising from the Securities as well as the suspension of payments.

If there is a threat regarding the fulfilment of the obligations of the Issuer, BaFin can take certain measures, including a temporary decree which prohibits further payments by the Issuer. For the duration of the prohibition of payments, the Security Holders cannot claim any payments resulting from the Securities from the Issuer.

This means that there is a substantial risk and that Security Holders will most likely risk to lose their claims resulting from the Securities. This includes the **risk of total loss**.

b) No deposit protection and no compensation scheme

The Obligations of the Issuer under the Securities are due to their format as structured bearer notes not secured by any deposit protection scheme. Nor are they guaranteed by third parties or protected by any other compensation scheme.

Therefore in case of insolvency of the Issuer, the following applies: Security Holders are not entitled to any compensation or other compensation for the loss of the amount paid by the Security Holders for the purchase of the Securities. Security Holders thus bear the full risk of their claims under the Securities being subject to the limitation of the Issuer's bankruptcy estate and the realisation of their claims could be materially reduced by a low insolvency quota.

2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities

The Terms and Conditions set out specific payment formulas and mechanisms (the "**Payment Profiles**") for individual Product Types and Underlying.

In this risk category, the specific risks associated with the Payment Profile of each Product Type are described. The amount of the payments and the nature of the redemption of the Securities of each Product Type will only be determined during the term or at maturity of such Securities based on the price of the Underlying. Accordingly, the risks resulting from the Payment Profiles are set out separately with respect to each Product Type. The most material risk for each Product Type, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is also described first.

With regard to the performance of the Underlying, potential investors should consider the description of the risks that have a material effect on the Underlying in section "II.B.5. Specific and material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying".

a) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Bonus Securities (Product Type 1), Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (Product Type 2) and Worst-of Bonus Plus (Product Type 2a)

In the case of Worst-of Bonus Securities, Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities and Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Bonus Securities, Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities and Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates fully in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

b) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Securities (Product Type 3) and Worst-of Express Plus Securities (Product Type 4)

In the case of Worst-of Express Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates fully in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Worst-of Express Securities and Worst-of Express Plus Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

c) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 5)

In the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates fully in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the additional conditional amounts on the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any additional conditional amounts and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

d) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 6)

In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the

Security Holder participates fully in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

e) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 7)

In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Underlying will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates fully in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Basket Component with the worst performance comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Component with the worst performance fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (k) on the Worst-of Cash Collect Securities, falling prices of the Underlying may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Conditional Amount (k) and to achieve only small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

f) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Bonus Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 8)

In the case of Bonus Cap Basket Securities, there is the particular risk that the prices of the Basket Components fall and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Bonus Cap Basket Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder will suffer a loss. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Basket Components with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover,

such risk increases if the performance of the Basket as a whole comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility). In addition, the risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases, the higher the correlation between two or more of the Basket Components and the smaller the number of Basket Components in a Basket. The performance of the Basket Components with the highest weighting will have a disproportionately high influence on determining whether or not a Barrier Event will occur.

g) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Top Basket Securities (Product Type 9)

In the case of Top Basket Securities, there is the particular risk that the prices of the Basket of Basket Components fall and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Top Basket Securities especially if the price of the Underlying falls below the Strike. In this case, the Security Holder participates fully in losses of the Underlying. The risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the Strike and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility).

h) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Basket Securities (Product Type 10) and Express Plus Basket Securities (Product Type 11)

In the case of Express Basket Securities and Express Basket Plus Securities, there is the particular risk that the prices of the Basket Components fall during the term of the Securities and consequently no Early Redemption Event occurs so that the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Basket Securities and Express Basket Plus Securities especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder will suffer a loss. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility).

In the case of Express Basket Securities and Express Plus Basket Securities with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

i) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12)

In the case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount, there is the particular risk that the prices of the Basket Components fall during the term of the Securities and consequently no Early Redemption Event occurs so that the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Falling prices of the Basket Components will have a negative impact on the Security Holder in the case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount especially if a Barrier Event occurs. In this case, the Security Holder participates fully in losses of the Underlying. The risk that a Barrier Event will occur increases the more often or longer the observation of the prices of the Underlying with regard to the Barrier occurs. Moreover, such risk increases if the current price of the Underlying comes close to the applicable Barrier and the more the price of the Basket Components fluctuates over time (volatility).

With regard to the payment of the Additional Amount on the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to not receive any Additional Conditional Amount and to achieve only a small or no current yield at all during the term of his investment.

In the case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount with the optional feature "Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption", there will be no premature redemption following an Early Redemption Event if a Barrier Event has occurred. In this case, falling prices of the Basket Components may cause the Security Holder to suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities after the occurrence of a Barrier Event, despite the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.

j) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Closed End Basket Securities (Product Type 13)

In the case of Closed End Basket Securities, there is the particular risk that the prices of the Basket Components fall during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

Security Holders should therefore be aware of this risk if they exercise their redemption right ("**Redemption Right**") at a time when the prices of the Basket Components have fallen.

k) Specific Risks resulting from the Payment Profile of Open End Basket Securities (Product Type 14)

In the case of Open End Basket Securities, there is the particular risk that the price of the Basket Component falls during the term of the Securities and consequently the Security Holder will suffer a significant loss of his invested capital. **A total loss is possible.**

l) Risks relating to Securities with physical delivery

Security Holders bear risks of loss in case of a delivery of the Underlying.

For cash settled or physical delivery Securities, the Security Holder may not receive a cash payment at maturity. Instead, the Basket Component with the worst performance (e.g., a Share) will be delivered to the securities account of the Security Holder. The equivalent value of the quantity of the Underlying to be delivered depends solely on the performance of the Underlying and may therefore be subject to considerable fluctuations. Under certain circumstances, the equivalent value of the delivered quantity of the Underlying may be very low and may even be zero (0).

The risk of price losses of the Underlying does not end with its delivery but only with its sale by the Security Holder. There is no automatic sale of the delivered quantity of the Underlying. Rather, the Security Holder must independently sell the delivered quantity of the Underlying in order to obtain a cash amount for the Underlying. If the value of the Underlying continues to fall between the time of delivery and the sale by the Security Holder, the loss of the Security Holder increases accordingly. In addition, the Security Holder also bears the other risks associated with the Underlying (see section "II.B.5. Specific and material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying") beyond the Final Payment Date until the Underlying delivered is actually sold.

The holding or sale of the delivered quantity of the Underlying may result in fees or other costs which reduce the potential return or increase the loss of the Security Holder. Ongoing costs (for example, custody fees) have a higher impact the longer the delivered quantity of the Underlying is held by the Security Holder after its delivery. As a rule, if the value of the delivered Underlying (less all costs in connection with its holding and disposal) is less than the amount paid, the Security Holder suffers a loss on sale.

If an event beyond the control of the Issuer results in the Issuer being unable to deliver the Underlying pursuant to the Terms and Conditions (a "**Transaction Disturbance**"), the delivery of the Underlying may be deferred. In such a case, the Security Holders are not entitled to any interest or other amounts as a result of the Transaction Disturbance. The Issuer may also redeem the Securities by payment of a cash amount. This cash amount will be determined on the basis of stock exchange or market prices and may deviate from the market value of the Underlying at the scheduled time of delivery. Such a deviation may result in a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities by the Security Holder or even increase losses of the Security Holder. In addition, the Security Holder will no longer be able to participate in a price increase of the Underlying following a delivery to reduce potential losses incurred.

m) Risk with regard to a suspension of trading (Product Type 13 and 14)

In the case of Closed End Basket Securities and Open End Basket Securities, there is a risk that the Underlying will be adjusted during the trading hours of the Securities. This may result in a significant suspension of trading in the Securities. During this suspension of trading, it may not or only under significantly more difficult conditions be possible for the Security Holder to sell the Securities. This may cause the proceeds of a sale of the Security following the recommencement of

trading being significantly lower than the proceeds the Security Holder could have realised without a suspension of trading.

n) **Risk with regard to the Issuer's Regular Call Right (Product Type 14)**

The Issuer may end the term of the Open End Basket Securities by exercising its regular call right ("**Regular Call Right**"). In that case, the Relevant Reference Price is the Reference Price on the applicable Observation Date immediately preceding the respective Call Date. If the Redemption Amount is lower than the capital amount paid for purchase, the Security Holder will suffer a loss. In addition, the Security Holders bear the Reinvestment Risk (see section "II.B.3.a) Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities") concerning the Redemption Amount.

3. **Risks arising from the Terms and Conditions of the Securities**

The Terms and Conditions specify for each Product Type and Underlying specific terms and conditions that differ between the various Securities. In this risk category the specific risks associated with these Terms and Conditions are outlined. The two most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

a) **Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities**

In case the Terms and Conditions provide for an extraordinary termination right of the Issuer, the Security Holders bear a risk of loss if the Securities are terminated by the Issuer. In addition, Security Holders bear a reinvestment risk.

The Issuer may extraordinarily terminate the Securities in accordance with the Terms and Conditions if certain events specified in the Terms and Conditions which adversely affect the Underlying, the Securities or the Issuer occur.

In the event of an extraordinary termination, the Securities will mature early and be redeemed at the Cancellation Amount. The Cancellation Amount equals the fair market value of the Securities and will be determined by the Calculation Agent and may be very low. It may be lower than the amount that the Security Holder would have received if there had been no extraordinary termination of the Securities. The Security Holder will suffer a loss if the relevant Cancellation Amount determined by the Issuer in accordance with the Terms and Conditions is less than the amounts paid to purchase the Securities. Even a total loss is possible.

There is also a reinvestment risk. The "**Reinvestment Risk**" is the risk that the cash amount received by the Security Holder can be reinvested for a comparable term only on worse market conditions (such as a lower return or an increased risk). As a result, the yield achieved by this new investment over the respective term may be significantly lower than the return expected with the purchase of the Securities. In addition, the likelihood of a loss of the amounts paid in relation to the reinvestment may increase significantly.

b) Risks due to market disruptions

Security Holders bear a risk of loss if a market disruption occurs.

The Terms and Conditions may specify certain events that lead to the determination of a market disruption with respect to the Underlying (for example: The suspension or restriction of trading in the Basket Component on the relevant exchange).

The market disruption may result in the Calculation Agent determining the Reference Price of the Underlying. The so determined Reference Price may differ significantly from the Reference Price that the relevant exchange or relevant market would have fixed without the occurrence of a market disruption. In principle, there is the risk that the Security Holder suffers a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities or that potential losses of the Security Holder will increase as a result of a market disruption.

c) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities

Security Holders bear a risk of loss if an adjustment of the Terms and Conditions is made.

The Terms and Conditions provide for specific events that authorise the Calculation Agent to make adjustments (Example: The company that has issued the Basket Component or a third party carries out a capital measure in relation to the Basket Component). In the case of an adjustment, the Securities continue under changed conditions. In particular, already specified or determined parameters (for example, an initial reference price, a Strike or a Ratio) may be adjusted. In addition, the Underlying or one or several Basket Components may also be substituted. The Securities then relate to an Underlying or Basket Components, as the case may be, that the Security Holder may not have known or that may be subject to a different economic methodology. This may alter the structure and risk profile of the Securities.

The Calculation Agent acts at its discretion when determining the adjustment. It is not bound by measures and assessments of third parties. There is the general risk that an adjustment subsequently proves to be inaccurate, inadequate or unfavourable. The Security Holder may suffer a loss of the amounts paid to purchase the Securities or potential losses of the Security Holder will increase as a result of an adjustment.

d) Risks arising from the Issuer's right of rescission

Security Holders bear a Reinvestment Risk in case of an exercise of the Issuer's right of rescission.

In the event of obvious typing or calculation errors or similar obvious errors in the Terms and Conditions, the Issuer is entitled to a rescission in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. As a result of a rescission, the Security Holder may demand the refunding of his Acquisition Price. Following payment of the Acquisition Price, all rights derived from the Securities submitted for refunding will cease to exist. As a result, the Security Holder bears a Reinvestment Risk. The return achieved by the Security Holder over the original term of the Securities may thus be considerably

lower than the return expected at the time of purchase of the Securities or the probability of a loss of the amount paid in connection with a new investment may increase considerably.

4. Specific and material risks related to the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities

In this risk category, the specific risk factors associated with the investment in, the holding and selling of the Securities, which are material, are described. The four most material risk factors, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

a) Market price risks

The market price of the Securities may be subject to severe fluctuations during the term of Securities.

During the term of the Securities the price of the Underlying and therefore the market price of the Securities may be subject to severe fluctuations. This applies in particular to Securities with a barrier observation, if the price of the Underlying is approaching the respective barrier. These may lead to the following result: The price of the Securities falls below the amount paid by the Security Holders for the purchase of the Securities.

If, in such case, the Security Holders sell their Securities, the Security Holder will incur a loss.

In particular, the following market factors may affect the market price of the Securities. Certain market factors may also occur simultaneously:

- remaining term of the Securities,
- changes to the price of the Underlying or Basket Components,
- changes to the creditworthiness or the credit rating regarding the Issuer,
- changes to the market interest rate,
- change in the implicit volatility of the Underlying or Basket Components,
- expectations of dividend payment, or
- the correlation between the Basket Components.

The price of the Securities may fall even when the price of the Underlying remains constant.

This means that there is a substantial risk of loss. Even a total loss of the amount paid by the Security Holders for the purchase of the Securities is possible.

b) Risks regarding the determination of the prices for the Securities in the secondary market / risks in the pricing

Security Holders bear the risk that they cannot purchase or sell the Securities at a specific time or for a specific price.

The Issuer, one of its affiliates or a third party engaged by the Issuer (for such purpose, each of them a "**Market Maker**") usually regularly determine purchase and selling prices for the Securities to provide liquidity in secondary trading for the relevant Security ("**Market Making**") under normal market conditions. The Market Maker can also be a company affiliated with the Issuer or another financial institution. The Market Maker, however, does not guarantee that the prices stated by the Market Maker are reasonable. The Market Maker also does not guarantee that prices for the Securities are available at all times during the entire term.

The Market Maker can also change the methodology used to determine the published prices at the Market Maker's own discretion at any time. For example, the Market Maker can change its calculation model and/or increase or decrease the spread between the purchase and selling prices. In the case of a market disruption or technical problems, the availability of the used electronic trading system can also be restricted or shut down. In the case of extraordinary conditions in the market or extreme price fluctuations in the securities markets, the Market Maker will normally not publish any purchase or selling prices. Security Holders accordingly bear the risk that they will not obtain a price for their Securities under certain conditions. This means that Security Holders cannot sell their Securities in the market for a reasonable price in every situation.

The opening hours of the market for the Securities often differ from the opening hours of the market for the respective Underlying or Basket Component. In that case, the Market Maker might have to estimate the price of the Underlying or Basket Component to determine the corresponding price of the Security. These estimates might prove incorrect and detrimental to the interests of the Security Holders.

Investors should also note: The issue volume described in the Final Terms does not allow any conclusion on the volume of the Securities actually issued or outstanding at any time. Thus it may not be possible to assert the liquidity of a potential Secondary Market on such basis.

c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists

Security Holders bear the risk that there is no liquid market for trading the Securities. That means that they cannot sell the Securities at a specific point in time they have chosen.

An application can be submitted to admit and/or include the Securities to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system (the "**Listing**"). However, in the case of a Listing, there is no guarantee that this Listing will be maintained permanently. If there no longer is a Listing, the purchase and the sale of the Securities is substantially impeded or in fact impossible. Even in the case of a continued Listing, this does not necessarily result in a high turnover of the Securities on

the relevant exchange. A low turnover on an exchange makes it more difficult to sell Securities at a favourable price. This is referred to as an illiquid market for the Securities.

Furthermore, even in the case of an existing Secondary Market the Security Holder may not be in a position to dispose of the Securities in the case of an unfavourable development (e.g. of the Underlying or of a currency exchange rate), e.g. if such development occurs outside of the trading hours of the Securities.

Security Holders therefore cannot assume that there is always a liquid market for trading in the Securities. Security Holders should be prepared to be unable to sell the Securities to other market participants.

d) Foreign Currency Rate risk with respect to the Securities

In the case of Securities issued in Foreign Currencies, there is a foreign currency risk.

Securities may be issued in a currency, other than the currency of the account of the Security Holder to which the amounts of money paid under the Securities are credited is maintained ("**Foreign Currency**"). In such case each payment will be automatically converted from the relevant amount into the currency of the account of the Security Holder. For these purposes the relevant account bank will utilise a conversion rate that may be subject to substantial fluctuations. Such fluctuations in the conversion rate may lead to potential losses of the Security Holder being substantially magnified or potential profits being reduced.

e) Risk related to a possible repurchase of the Securities

A repurchase of Securities by the Issuer may adversely affect the liquidity of the Securities.

According to the General Conditions, the Issuer may, but is not obliged to, repurchase Securities at any time and at any price in the market or any other way. Any Securities purchased in this way by the Issuer may be held, resold or terminated. A repurchase of Securities by the Issuer may reduce the number of Securities available in the market and therefore adversely affect the liquidity of the Securities.

f) Risks regarding US withholding tax

Security Holders bear the risk that Payments on the Securities by the Issuer may be subject to U.S. withholding tax pursuant to section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code ("IRC").

Section 871(m) of the IRC and the related provisions stipulate that for certain financial instruments such as for the Securities a withholding tax may be imposed. This means: The Issuer or the custodian of the Security Holder are entitled to withhold a tax amount from the payment or redemption amount or of the interest payments. The amount withheld is then transferred to the U.S. tax authorities. The tax is levied on all payments made to Security Holders that are triggered or determined by dividends

from U.S. source. The term "payments" is used in a broad sense. It includes all other payments of the Issuer to the Security Holder which are triggered or determined by dividends from U.S. sources.

For Securities which have U.S. shares or U.S. indices as Underlying or Basket Component, the following must be applied:

Payments or performances considered as payments from the Issuer in connection with Securities may be treated as equivalent to dividends ("**Dividend Equivalents**"). These Dividend Equivalents are subject to U.S. withholding tax of 30%. The tax rate may be lower if the applicable double taxation agreements applies a lower tax rate.

Thus, it is possible that all Securities under this Base Prospectus may be subject to U.S. withholding tax, in case one or several of the Basket Components constituting the Underlying are U.S. shares or U.S. indices.

Important: A withholding may even be necessary in the following situations: Pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities no payment is made which is triggered or determined by dividends from U.S. sources. The same applies in cases where no adjustment is made to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities when a dividend from a U.S. source or other distribution is paid.

Also, for **U.S. withholding tax pursuant to section 871(m)** the following is applicable: Interest payments, principal amounts or other payments in connection with the Securities received by the Issuer may be subject to U.S. withholding tax. In that case, payments received by Security Holders will be reduced as a result of that deduction. None of the Issuer, a Paying Agent nor any other person will be obliged to pay compensation amounts to the Security Holders. As a result of the deduction or withholding, Security Holders will receive less interest or principal than expected.

In the worst case, payments to be made in respect of the Securities would be reduced to zero. It might be also the case that the amount of tax due could even exceed the payments to be made in respect of the Securities. If this is the case, Security Holders might have to pay taxes even if they have not received any payments from the Issuer. Security Holders may have to pay taxes even if the Securities expire worthless.

g) Risks arising from special conflicts of interest in relation to the Securities

Potential conflicts of interest of the Issuer or its affiliates may be detrimental to the value of the Securities.

The Issuer and its affiliates may in the context of interests pursued in their normal course of business enter into transactions or do business that are adverse to or do not take into account the interests of the Security Holders.

Example:

An affiliate of the Issuer conducts credit business that adversely affects the credit rating of the Issuer and therefore the value of the Securities.

5. Specific and material risks with respect to the type of the Underlying or the Basket Component

The type and amount of the redemption of the Securities, other payments under the Securities and the market value of the Securities depend on the performance of an Underlying and the Basket Components that have their respective specific risks.

These Underlying specific risks are described in this section per Underlying in a respective risk sub-category. The risks related to the Underlying or Basket Components include, in particular, risks that affect the price of the Underlying or the Basket Component. The effect of falling, rising or fluctuating prices of the Underlying or the Basket Component on the Securities and the specific major risks associated therewith are already described in section "II.B.2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities" above.

The Securities may be related to the following types of Underlying:

- Shares (see section "II.B.5.a) Risks related to Shares"),
- Indices (see section "II.B.5.b) Risks related to Indices"),
- Commodities (see section "II.B.5.c) Risks related to Commodities"),
- Fund Shares (see section "II.B.5.d) Risks related to Fund Shares"),
- a Basket consisting of Shares, Fund Shares, Indices or Commodities (see section "II.B.5.e) Risks related to Baskets").

Potential investors should also note the risks described below in case the Underlying itself is linked to one or more of the following types of Underlyings. This applies particularly to Securities with an Index as Underlying.

The risks related to another category of Underlyings can also be relevant for the Underlying of a Security, if indirect investments are made.

Examples:

For an Index whose components are Shares, the risk of investing in Shares and, if applicable, Indices may be realized.

Comment on this point: Below only the term "Underlying" is used. As the risks described in this category do, however, affect the Basket Components in the same way, the risk factors described are to be read to also apply to Basket Components and are therefore relevant for potential investors in all Product Types.

a) Risks related to Shares

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Shares as the Underlying are described. The four most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) Risks related to the insolvency of the issuer of a Share

The price of a Share can fall sharply or it can become worthless due to the insolvency of the issuer of the Share.

The Issuer of a Share might get into payment difficulties and insolvency or similar proceedings might be opened against its assets. In this case, there is a considerable risk that the price of the relevant Share will fall sharply or that the Share will become worthless.

(ii) Risks related to business development of the issuer of a Share

A change in the business development of the issuer of the Share can adversely affect the price of the Share for the Security Holder.

The price of Shares depends in particular on the current and expected business development of the issuer of the Share. This can change over time and depends in particular on the following factors: profitability, innovative strength, outlook, development of business risks, industry sector or sales markets of the company. Corporate policy decisions can also have a significant negative impact on the share price. This includes, for example, business focus, capital measures or dividend payments.

(iii) Risks related to psychological effects

The price of a Share can fluctuate strongly due to psychological effects on the stock markets.

In addition to the fundamental company data (such as business development), psychological effects also play an important role on the stock markets. As a result of uncertainties, general expectations or speculation on the capital markets, the prices of Shares can fluctuate widely. They can also affect the price of a Share, even if there are no objective reasons for this.

In the event of speculations, possible future large-scale share sales in particular can have a significant negative impact on the price of a Share (e.g. in the case of short sales).

(iv) Risks associated with extraordinary events

In the event of extraordinary events, the material conditions and risk profile of a Share can change significantly.

A Share can be subject to certain extraordinary events. These include in particular capital increases against cash contributions, the issue of Securities with options or conversion rights into Shares, capital increases from company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, mergers, liquidations, nationalisation. Because of the occurrence of such an event, the economic environment

and risk profile of the Share can change significantly. After a merger or split, the Securities may relate to a Share which the Security Holder may not have been aware of or which may be subject to significantly different economic risks, including a higher risk of insolvency. Such a change may have a negative effect on the future price development of the Share for the Security Holder.

(v) Risks associated with low or medium market capitalisation (small caps / mid-caps)

If a Share has only a low or medium market capitalization, the price of the Share can fluctuate strongly from time to time.

Shares in companies with a low (so-called small caps) to medium (so-called mid-caps) market capitalisation generally are subject to a higher risk of strong price fluctuations than Shares in companies with a high market capitalisation (so-called large caps or blue chips). In addition, the liquidity of Shares in companies with low market capitalisation may be rather limited due to low trading volumes.

(vi) Risks in the case of Depository Receipts as the Underlying

There is a risk that Depository Receipts as the Underlying become worthless as a result of dispositions or enforcement measures. A total loss is possible.

Holders of Depository Receipts generally bear the same risks as holders of the Shares underlying the Depository Receipts themselves. However, Depository Receipts can entail additional risks compared to Shares. This is because the legal owner of the underlying Share portfolio in case of Depository Receipts is a depository that also is the issuing agent of the Depository Receipts. In particular, in the event of the insolvency of this depository or in the event of enforcement measures against it, it is possible that the Shares that the Depository Receipts are based on will be subject to a disposal restriction. In addition, these Shares can be economically realised within the framework of an enforcement measure against the depository. In this case, the Holder of the Depository Receipts loses the rights to the underlying Shares evidenced by the share certificate. As a consequence, the Depository Receipt becomes worthless.

(vii) Risks related to group shares as the Underlying

In the case of Shares of an issuer that also belongs to the UniCredit Group, certain risks can have a greater impact on the Securities.

There are special risks in case another company belonging to the same group as the Issuer (the "**UniCredit Group**") has issued the Shares ("**Group Shares**") which are used as Underlying for the Securities.

The reason is: The Issuer of the Securities and the issuer of the Group Shares as the Underlying can be affected by the same risks because they belong to the same corporate group. Examples for such risks are wrong business decisions, general risks in the credit industry, the impact of supervision and regulation, restructuring, unwinding measures and insolvency. This means: The realization of the risks can adversely influence, on the one hand, the price of the Group Shares. On the other hand,

the credit worthiness of the Issuer of the Securities can decrease. Both events can have a substantial negative impact on the price of the Securities.

Since both the Issuer of the Securities as well as the issuer of the Group Shares belong to the UniCredit Group, opposing interests within the Group can also have negative effects on the development of the Securities. This can be, for example, contrary interests with regard to an increasing price for the Shares.

b) Risks related to Indices

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Indices as the Underlying are described. The three most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) Risks related to the price development of the Index Constituents

The price development of the Index Constituents can adversely affect the price of the Index for the Security Holder.

The level of an Index is calculated on the basis of the value of its components (the "Index Constituents"). Changes in the value of the Index Constituents consequently directly affect the price of the Index (the "**Index Level**"). In addition, fluctuations in the value of one Index Constituent can be compounded by fluctuations in the value of other Index Constituents.

(ii) Risks related to the Index concept

An incomplete, erroneous or unsuitable Index Concept may adversely affect the price of the Index for the Security Holder. The Index can also be discontinued as an Underlying.

Each Index is based on a specific objective (the "**Index Objective**"), which is pursued on the basis of more or less strictly defined rules (the "**Index Concept**"). In particular, the Index Concept specifies the rules according to which the Index Constituents are selected and weighted, and how the respective Index Level is determined. The respective Index Concept therefore has a significant impact on the price performance of the respective Index. If the Index Concept is incomplete or includes errors or if it is not suitable to achieve the Index Objective, this can have a significant adverse effect on the price of the Index. Moreover, an incorrect or incomplete Index Concept may result in the Index no longer functioning in exceptional market situations. This means, for example, that the Index Level reaches extreme values or that the calculation of the Index must be discontinued temporarily or permanently.

(iii) Risks related to the composition of the Index

A change in the composition of an Index may adversely affect the price of the Index for the Security Holder.

If an Index is rebalanced or recompiled in accordance with the relevant Index Concept, the risk profile of the Index may change significantly.

Example:

An Index Constituent with a lower risk is replaced by an Index Constituent with a higher risk as part of the periodic reweighting.

The inclusion of new Index Constituents may hence give rise to additional risks. This can, in particular, lead to new issuer risks or country, region or industry-related risks (see section "II.B.6.f) Risks in the case of Underlyings related to countries, regions or industries").

In the context of a rebalancing of the Index Constituents, the risk allocations within the Index can shift significantly. This means that the risk associated with an Index Constituent increases if its weighting in the Index increases or vice versa.

(iv) Risks related to Indices created or calculated by the Issuer

In case of Indices created or calculated by the Issuer, discretionary decisions by the Issuer may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Index for the Security Holder.

The Issuer or an affiliate can act as the sponsor of an Index (the "**Index Sponsor**"), the calculation agent for the index (the "**Index Calculation Agent**"), advisor or similar function in relation to an Index. In such a capacity, the Issuer or the affiliate can, inter alia:

- adjust the Index Concept,
- calculate the Index Level,
- change the composition and/or weighting of the Index.

The Issuer may exercise its discretion in deciding whether to adjust the Index Concept or to change the composition and/or weighting of the Index in accordance with the Index Concept. Such exercise of discretion can have a material effect on the future performance of the Index and can be subsequently found to be inaccurate, inadequate or unfavourable.

(v) Risks related to Strategy Indices

In the case of Strategy Indices, decisions by the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or another person may affect the price of the Index adversely for the Security Holder, when implementing the investment strategy.

Strategy Indices map investment strategies defined by an Index Sponsor, without actual trading or investment activity in the Index Constituents. Strategy Indices regularly give the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or another person (e.g. an advisor) broad discretion in determining composition and reweighting of the Index. The performance of the Index therefore is highly dependent on the expertise and reliability of the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculating Agent and/or

the third party. Late, risky or faulty decisions by the Index Sponsor, the Index Calculation Agent and/or the third party can have an adverse effect for the Security Holder on the price of the Underlying when implementing the investment strategy.

The expertise of the relevant Index Sponsor, the Index Calculating Agent and/or the third party may depend heavily on the experience and skills of individual persons (so called key persons). If such key person is absent or otherwise is not available for composition and reweighting of the Index, this can have a material adverse effect for the Security Holder effect on the future performance of the Index.

(vi) Risks related to Reference Strategy Indices

In the case of Reference Strategy Indices, decisions of the Reference Portfolio Manager with regard to the Investment Strategy may have an adverse effect on the price of the Index for the Security Holder.

The Investment Strategy may be a strategy which is not established in the market or it may even be an unknown or new investment strategy and it may potentially only be partially disclosed to the Security Holders or not at all. The Investment Strategy may turn out to be unsuccessful or may not work due to the prevailing market conditions. Therefore, the Security Holders rely mainly on the ability and reliability of the Reference Strategy Manager with regard to the determination of the Investment Strategy and the management of the Reference Portfolio.

The description of the individual Reference Strategy Index defines the framework, within which the Reference Portfolio Manager has a significant degree of discretion. Thus, decisions of the Reference Portfolio Manager may have a material adverse effect on the Securities.

The Issuer as well as the Calculation Agent act exclusively with respect to the issue of Securities referencing the respective Reference Strategy Index. There is no assessment or evaluation by the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or an independent third party of the Investment Strategy and the professional suitability and reliability of the Reference Portfolio Manager. The Issuer and the Calculation Agent usually have no influence on the Investment Strategy and the management of the Reference Portfolio. This may be the case even if the Issuer or the Calculation Agent act as the Index Sponsor and/or the Index Calculation Agent.

Due to the frequently very extensive degree of discretion of the Reference Portfolio Manager and the persons working for the manager in key positions (key persons), the professional suitability and reliability of the Reference Portfolio Manager and the key persons are crucial for the performance of the Reference Strategy Index.

It is possible that the Reference Portfolio Manager has to suspend its work (e.g. due to regulation), that key persons retire or temporarily or permanently discontinue their work and that thereby the respective expertise of the Reference Portfolio Manager in managing the Reference Portfolio within the Investment Strategy is lost. In this case, there is the risk, that the management of the Reference Portfolio and the calculation of the Reference Strategy Index will be terminated prematurely. In

general, neither the Issuer, nor the Calculation Agent, nor any person other than the Reference Portfolio Manager shall continue the management of the Reference Portfolio.

Changes in the composition of the Reference Portfolio and the weighting of its components by the Reference Portfolio Manager may result in losses in value of the Reference Strategy Index, which can be caused by discounts for the dissolution of existing components, premiums for the inclusion of new components or costs and fees, even though the Reference Portfolio is only fictional.

It cannot be excluded that the Securities referencing a Reference Strategy Index and/or the Issuer and/or the Investment Strategy and/or the Reference Portfolio Manager may be subject to regulation for investment funds or other forms of collective investments in some way. This can significantly restrict the possibility to issue or to offer the Securities and can have a material adverse effect for the Security Holders with respect to the purchase, the holding and the sale of the Securities as well as the tax treatment of the proceeds from the Securities.

Further risk factors with respect to individual Indices may be published as a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

c) Risks related to Commodities

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Commodities as the Underlying are described. The most material risk factor of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, is described first.

(i) Risk related to the development of the price for Commodities

The price of Commodities may be adversely affected by a variety of different factors for the Security Holder.

An investment in Commodities as the Underlying is riskier than other investments, such as e.g. investments in bonds or shares. The reason for this is: the prices for Commodities can be subject to greater fluctuations, and markets for Commodities can have lower liquidity than e.g. stock markets. Changes in supply and demand can accordingly have a greater effect on the price and the fluctuations in value and on the price of a Commodity, respectively.

Apart from supply and demand the development in the price for a Commodity is influenced by numerous factors. These include in particular the following:

- speculations,
- bottlenecks in production,
- difficulties in deliveries,
- number of market participants
- political unrest,

- economic crises,
- political risks (trade or export restrictions, war, terror attacks),
- unfavourable weather and natural disasters.

Commodities are often obtained in emerging markets and thus are more prone to the risks associated with the political and economic situation in emerging markets (on the associated risks, see also section " II.B.6.b) Risks in connection with foreign legal systems").

(ii) Risk resulting from low liquidity

Low liquidity can lead to strong price changes or price distortions. These may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Commodity for the Security Holder.

Many commodity markets are not particularly liquid, i.e. there is little activity both on the supply side and on the demand side. As a consequence, market participants are unable to react quickly and sufficiently to changes in supply and demand. In some circumstances, transactions can be carried out only at conditions that are unfavourable to a market participant. This can lead to significant price changes. Speculative investments by individual market participants may also cause price distortions (i.e. prices that do not reflect the actual price level). Such changes or distortions of commodity prices may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Commodity for the Security Holder.

d) Risks related to Fund Shares

In this sub-category, the material risks specifically related to Fund Shares as the Underlying are described. The three most material risk factor of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

(i) Risks related to the investment activity of the fund

The investment activity of an investment fund can have a material adverse effect on the price of the relevant Fund Shares for the Security Holder.

The development of the value of a Fund Share depends largely on the success of the investment activity of the relevant investment fund. These include in particular the following factors:

- development in the value of the assets acquired for the investment fund,
- investment risks of the assets acquired for the investment fund,
- investment strategy and investment decisions by the Management Company of the investment fund,
- tax burden in connection with the assets acquired for the investment fund,

- regulatory restrictions in connection with the assets acquired for the investment fund,
- valuation rules for the assets acquired by the investment fund and the prices available for the purpose of valuation,
- fees and costs of the fund at the level of the investment fund.

Said factors may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Shares for the Security Holder.

(ii) Risks related to the fund management

There is a risk that the fund management will make decisions to the detriment of the invested fund whose Fund Shares are used as the Underlying. This may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Share for the Security Holders.

There is the risk that the fund manager or the investment advisor will make wrong decisions in connection with investments. There is furthermore the risk that the fund manager or the investment advisor violates the law or agreed investment strategies. Moreover, the fund manager or the investment advisor can act illegally, for example, by embezzling assets of the investment fund or violating provisions on market abuse. This can have a substantial, adverse impact on the price of the Fund Share.

Conflicts of interest can also arise for the involved persons, especially with regard to the fund manager and the investment advisor. In addition to their mandate for one investment fund, fund managers and investment advisors also act for other customers, and this can lead to conflicts of interest in specific situations.

Examples:

The fund manager and the investment advisor also act for other investment funds which pursue similar investment goals. In the case of a limited possibility for placing an investment, preference can be given to another investment fund.

In addition, the fund manager and the investment advisor can also act at the same time for companies whose investment instruments are recommended to the respective investment fund for a purchase.

If the fund manager and investment advisor responsible for managing the investment fund are no longer available for portfolio management, this may have an adverse effect on the economic success of the investment fund. Moreover, investors in the investment fund could return a large number of Fund Shares in the event of a change in fund management.

(iii) Risks related to extraordinary events

Upon the occurrence of extraordinary events, a Fund Share may change significantly or even cease to exist.

Fund Shares may be subject to certain extraordinary events (e.g. a merger with another fund or another unit class). Because of the occurrence of such an event, a Fund Share can significantly change or even be eliminated altogether with regard to its economic strategy and framework conditions and its risk profile. This may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

(iv) Risks related to low regulatory requirements

In case of Alternative Investment Funds (AIF), lower regulatory requirements could favour investments in risky assets. This may have a material adverse effect on the price of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

Investment funds which operate in accordance with the requirements of the Directive 2011/61/EU³ (the "Alternative Investment Funds" or "AIF") can concentrate their investments in a few assets and use a high degree of leveraging for investment purposes. Such investment funds can also invest in complex assets and in assets for which there are no well-functioning and transparent markets. In the case of AIFs which can only be purchased by certain investors (so-called "Special AIFs"), the regulatory requirements can be even lower and can be declared to a great extent not to be applicable. This means: In the case of an AIF and a Special AIF, there is a risk that prices cannot be definitively identified. This may result in material limitations of returns on the Securities or even losses of the invested capital.

(v) Risks related to regulatory requirements

There is a risk that a Fund Share can no longer be used as the Underlying due to regulatory requirements. The investment in the Security can even be reversed.

The distribution, acquisition and holding of Fund Shares can be subject to legal restrictions in the respectively relevant legal system, which might also apply to the distribution and acquisition of Securities with Fund Shares as the Underlying. Security Holders can accordingly be subject to the risk of a lack of participation in any favourable development of the Underlying, which may have a material adverse effect on the returns on the Securities and may even result in a loss of the invested capital.

(vi) Risks related to the redemption of Fund Shares

There is a risk that assets in the investment fund must be sold at prices which are not appropriate in the market due to a redemption of Fund Shares. This can have an adverse effect on the development of the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

In the case of extensive demands for redemption, an investment fund may not have sufficient liquidity. As a consequence, the investment fund must liquidate its assets at prices which are not appropriate in the market, in order to raise liquid funds for the redemption of the Fund Shares. This

³ Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of The Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers.

as well as a reduction of the investment portfolio of the investment fund can lead to the investment fund having less of a broad spread. Under certain circumstances, substantial demands for redemption can lead to taking out loans or even to early dissolution of the investment fund.

(vii) Risks related to Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) whose shares are used as Fund Shares

There is a risk that an adverse development in the ETF Benchmark is passed on without any reduction due to lack of active management of the ETF. This can have a negative effect on the development of the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

Investment funds in the form of Exchange Traded Funds ("ETF") generally have the goal of reflecting the development in value of a specific Index, basket or specific individual assets (the "ETF Benchmark").

Contrary to the situation with other investment funds, ETFs are generally not actively managed. Instead, the investment decisions are dictated by the relevant ETF Benchmark and its components. The following accordingly applies: An adverse development in the ETF Benchmark is passed on without any reduction and leads to a decrease in the net asset value of the ETF and the unit price determined on the respective exchange.

Deviations between the unit price for the ETF and the actual value of the ETF Benchmark cannot be excluded. There is a risk of deviations between the share value of the ETF and the actual value of the ETF Benchmarks in case of a replication of the ETF Benchmark.

ETFs can either completely replicate the development of an ETF Benchmark by directly investing in the assets included the respective ETF Benchmark. Alternatively, ETF Benchmarks can apply synthetic methods for replication, for example, swaps. Accordingly, the value of the ETF depends especially on the value and development of the assets and securities used to replicate the ETF Benchmark. In the event of a replication using derivatives (synthetic), the ETF is subject to the credit risk of the counterparties. The failure of the counterparties can have a substantial, adverse effect on the development in the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

Furthermore, replicating an ETF Benchmark normally involves additional risks, such as the risk of illiquidity of components in the ETF Benchmark.

The unit price for an ETF determined on the respective exchange is determined on the basis of supply and demand. This unit price can be different from the net asset value published by the investment fund. Therefore, differences can arise between the unit price and the actual net asset value during the trading times. The risk of any different, adverse development in the ETF unit price can be especially amplified by differences in bid and offer prices (spread). The following then applies: Especially in the case of an adverse development in the value of the ETF or the ETF Benchmarks, ETFs are only redeemed on the exchange with high discounts. This can substantially adversely affect the development of the value of the Fund Share for the Security Holder.

e) **Risks related to Baskets**

Securities related to Baskets as the Underlying are associated with similar risks for the Security Holders as in case of a direct investment in the Basket Components. Hence, the main risks specifically associated with Baskets as an Underlying are described in this risk sub-category.

(i) **Risk with regard to the performance of the Basket Components**

There is a risk that the price of one or more Basket Components will fall and the Security Holder will consequently suffer a loss.

The price development of the Underlying is directly depended on the price development of the Basket Components. If the price of Basket Components falls, it negatively affects the price development of the Underlying. Falling prices of one or more of the Basket Components may cancel out any favourable price development of other Basket Components. For this reason, the Security Holder may suffer a loss of the amount paid for the purchase of the Securities despite the favourable price development of one or more of the Basket Components.

(ii) **Risk with regard to the weighting of the Basket Components**

In case of a different weighting of the Basket Components, the negative price development of a basket component with a high weighting may have an increasingly negative effect on the price development of the Underlying.

The weighting of a Basket Component has a significant influence on the extent to which its price development has an effect on the price development of the Underlying. The higher a Basket Component is weighted compared to the other Basket Components, the stronger the effect of falling prices of the relevant Basket Component on the price development of the Underlying.

(iii) **Risk in relation to the correlation of the Basket Components**

Security Holders may be exposed to a correlation risk with respect to the Basket Components.

If the Basket Components of a Basket have similar characteristics, such as the same region, currency or industry, certain risks with respect to the Basket Components may accumulate and reinforce each other. This can substantially adversely affect the development of the value of the Underlying for the Security Holder and, correspondingly, the return on the Securities.

6. **Risks which apply to all or several Underlyings or Basket Components**

In this risk category potential investors will find a description of those material risks that occur in connection with all or several types of Underlyings and Basket Components. The three most material risk factors of this sub-category, according to the assessment of the Issuer, are described first.

Comment on this point: Below only the term "Underlying" is used. As the risks described in this category do, however, affect the Basket Components in the same way, the risk factors described are

to be read to also apply to Basket Components and are therefore relevant for potential investors in all Product Types.

The type and amount of the redemption of the Securities, other payments under the Securities and the market value of the Securities depend on the performance of an Underlying. This means that when potential investors purchase a Security, they not only bear the specific risks associated with the Issuer or the Securities. They also bear similar risks associated with a direct investment in the Underlying.

The risks related to the Underlyings include, in particular, risks that affect the price of the Underlying. The effect of falling, rising or fluctuating prices of the Underlying on the Securities and the specific major risks associated therewith are already described in section "II.B.2. Risks related to the Payment Profile of the Securities" above.

a) **Currency risk contained in the Underlying**

The development of one or more exchange rates may adversely affect the price of the Underlying for the Security Holder.

The assets (for example Shares) reflected in an Underlying may be traded or calculated in a currency other than the Underlying itself. This is the case in particular with cross-border Indices and funds where the Fund Shares are used as the Underlying. In this case, the exchange rates of these assets are generally converted into the currency of the Underlying as part of the ongoing price determination process. This is done on the basis of an exchange rate. Exchange rates are at times subject to considerable fluctuations and can change significantly over time. The price of the Underlying may rise or fall even if the value of the assets concerned remains stable. The Security Holder thus bears an indirect exchange rate risk that may be difficult to identify.

Example:

An Index is calculated in Euros. However, Index Constituents are Shares traded in Euros, Swiss francs and US dollars. In this case, the exchange rates for the conversion of Swiss francs and US dollars into Euros would have an impact on the performance of the Underlying.

b) **Risks in connection with foreign legal systems**

If the Underlying is governed by the legal system of another country, significant risks may exist.

The potential Underlyings may be subject to various legal systems. If the Underlying is governed by the legal system of another country, there may be a higher degree of uncertainty compared with the legal system of the Federal Republic of Germany or other industrialized countries with stable and developed legal systems. Such uncertainties may in particular be of a legal, political or economic nature.

Examples:

Political coups, wars, sanctions, embargoes, economic crises, nationalizations, expropriations or legal changes (including tax laws).

These uncertainties may, in particular, result in greater price fluctuations (volatility) of the Underlying or in a total loss in relation to the value of the Underlying (e.g. due to insolvency of the issuer of the Underlying). In addition, regulatory standards may be less developed or enforced. This includes, for example, compliance with transparency and reporting obligations. Potential investors therefore face the risk of making their investment decision on the basis of obsolete, incorrect or incomplete information about the Underlying.

c) **Risks related to the regulation of Benchmarks**

There is the risk that the regulation of Underlyings leads to an adjustment of the Terms and Conditions of the Security or an extraordinary termination of the Securities.

An Underlying may be a so-called benchmark (the "**Benchmark**") within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011⁴ (the "**Benchmark Regulation**").

According to the Benchmark Regulation, the Issuer may use a Benchmark as the Underlying of the Securities only if its administrator (the "**Benchmark Administrator**") or the Benchmark itself is entered in a public register. Exception: The Transitional Period (as defined below) under the Benchmark Regulation has not yet expired. In general, the "**Transitional Period**" ended on 31 December 2019. However, for existing Benchmarks which have been recognised by the European Commission as critical benchmarks as well as for certain Benchmarks which are provided by a Benchmark Administrator located in a third country the Transitional Period ends on 31 December 2021. This means: There is a risk that a Benchmark for which the aforementioned condition has not yet been met or is no longer met when a Security is issued may no longer be used as its Underlying after the end of the Transitional Period.

Moreover, the Benchmark Regulation may require to modify the methodology or other provisions of a Benchmark in order to allow it to continue to be provided or used. As a result of such a measure, the Benchmark may vary significantly. Such a change may, in particular, have an adverse effect on the risk profile of the Benchmark and its future price performance.

The Benchmark Regulation leads to an increase in the regulatory requirements and controls with regard to the Benchmarks. This may increase the costs and risks associated with the management of such Benchmarks. Other currently unforeseeable effects on the calculation of Benchmarks are also conceivable. This may, for example, lead to the discontinuation of the calculation and publication of a Benchmark as a consequence of the Benchmark Regulation.

⁴ Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014.

The impermissibility of using a Benchmark, the cessation of the Benchmark or a material change in its calculation or publication can entitle the Issuer to adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities (see section "II.B. 3.c) Risks arising from Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities"). In this case in particular the original Underlying may be replaced by another Benchmark.

Early termination of the Securities is also possible (see section "II.B.3.a) Risks arising from extraordinary termination of the Securities").

Furthermore, a termination of the listing or trading of the Securities on an exchange cannot be excluded. In this situation, Security Holders could be subject to the risk of lack of trading or trading with limited liquidity in the Securities (see section "II.B.4.c) Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists").

d) Risks based on conflicts of interest of the Issuer with regard to the Underlying

The Issuer and its affiliates can pursue interests which influence the price for the Underlying to the disadvantage of the Security Holder.

The Issuer and its affiliates can, in the context of the interests followed in the course of their normal business activities (e.g. investment advisor or asset manager) or enter into transactions (e.g. derivative transactions), that are adverse to or do not take into account the interests of the Security Holders.

Example:

The Issuer advises to buy a share that is used as an Underlying to a Security, albeit having simultaneously issued Securities that decrease in value upon a decrease in the price of the share.

e) Risks resulting from limited or outdated information about the Underlying

An investment in the Securities may subsequently turn out to be wrong or not advantageous for the Security Holder due to limited or outdated information on the Underlying or its performance.

Information on the Underlying may not be publicly available, only available to a limited extent or with a time delay. This may apply in particular to the current price of the Underlying, the past and future performance of the Underlying and the intensity of its price fluctuation (volatility).

The Issuer and its affiliates may possess or obtain material, non-public information about the Underlying. The Issuer and its affiliates are not obliged to disclose such information to the Security Holders.

f) Risks in the case of Underlyings related to countries, regions or industries

In the case of an Underlying with a strong country, region or industry reference, the Security Holder is subjected to an increased concentration risk.

The "**Concentration Risk**" describes the risk that, in the event of a generally unfavourable economic development in a particular country, region or industry, this development will have an unrestricted adverse effect on the price performance of an Underlying. If multiple countries, regions or industries are represented in an Underlying, they may be unevenly weighted. This means that an unfavourable development in a country, region or industry with a high weighting can have a disproportionate or direct impact on the price development of the Underlying.

A strong country, region or industry reference is given in particular, if the Underlying only reflects the performance of assets from certain countries, regions or industries or if the issuer of an Underlying primarily operates in certain countries, regions or industries.

Example:

The Underlying is a Share of a company that operates exclusively in one country, or the Underlying is an Index or Fund Share that is composed exclusively of Shares from such country.

g) Adverse effects of fees on the Underlying

Fees can reduce the price of the Underlying.

Fees and other costs can be incurred at the level of the Underlying which are deducted from the assets or price of the Underlying and reduce the price of the Underlying. These fees and other costs may also cause the price of the Underlying to underperform compared to a direct investment in the assets concerned. The price of the Underlying may fall even if the value of the assets concerned remains stable or slightly rises.

Example:

The Underlying is a Fund Share where the relevant fund pays an ongoing administrative compensation for the Fund Management. This is deducted from the fund assets from time to time and thus reduces the price of the Fund Share.

The Underlying is an Index where the concept of the Index provides for a fee for calculating the Index. This will be deducted from the Index from time to time and thus reduces the level of the Index.

h) Risks resulting from negative effects of hedging transactions of the Issuer involving the Securities

The dissolution of hedging transactions of the Issuer may adversely influence the price of the Underlying for the Security Holder.

The Issuer may hedge itself against the financial risks related to the issue of Securities (so-called "**Hedging Transactions**"). This can be done in particular by investing in the Underlying or by executing a derivative linked to the Underlying. The Issuer may dissolve or terminate Hedging Transactions in a significant volume during the term and upon redemption of the Securities. If a

high volume of Hedging Transactions is dissolved, the price of the Underlying may move in a direction that is unfavourable from the perspective of the Security Holder.

Example:

The Issuer issues a high number of Securities relating to a specific Share. In addition, the Issuer hedges its future payment obligations under the Securities by purchasing the relevant Share (Hedging Transaction). On the Final Observation Date of the Securities, the Issuer then sells the relevant Shares on the stock exchange (dissolution of the Hedging Transaction) in order to pay the Redemption Amount out of the respective proceeds. Due to the sudden high supply, the price of the Share decreases.

III. INFORMATION ON THE BASE PROSPECTUS

A. Responsibility Statement

UniCredit Bank AG having its registered office at Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus in accordance with Art. 11 (1) sentence 2 of the PR and Section 8 of the German Securities Prospectus Law (*Wertpapierprospektgesetz*). UniCredit Bank AG declares that, to the best of its knowledge, the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and that the Base Prospectus makes no omission likely to affect its import.

The Issuer confirms that the information by third parties in this Base Prospectus and in the Final Terms, as applicable, has been accurately reproduced and that so far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The Issuer will identify the source(s) of such information in the Final Terms in "Section A" under "Additional information".

B. Information on the approval and the notification of the Base Prospectus

In order to allow for this Base Prospectus to be used for a public offer or the admission of the Securities to trading, it has been approved by the *Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* ("**BaFin**") in accordance with Art. 20 (1) of the PR on 16 December 2020. BaFin is the competent authority for the Federal Republic of Germany for the purposes of the PR. In accordance with Art. 20 (4) of the PR, BaFin only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency. The approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuer or of the quality of the Securities that are subject to this Base Prospectus. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Securities.

Following its approval, this Base Prospectus will be valid for public offers or admissions to trading on a regulated market for twelve (12) months, if it is supplemented by supplements necessary pursuant to Art. 23 of the PR (each of them a "**Supplement**"). Therefore, the Issuer will publish any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy in relation to information contained in this Base Prospectus which may influence the value of the Securities in a Supplement. As of the publication of the Supplement, this Base Prospectus will have to be read in conjunction with the respective Supplement.

In addition to the Federal Republic of Germany, public offers or the admission to trading of Securities pursuant to this Base Prospectus shall be made in the Czech Republic, France, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland and/or the Slovak Republic. For this purpose, BaFin at the request of the Issuer has provided an electronic copy of this Base Prospectus and a certificate of its approval to the competent authorities in these countries pursuant to Art. 25 of the PR (notification). This certificate states that the Base Prospectus has been prepared in accordance with the PR.

The validity of this Base Prospectus will expire on 16 December 2021. The obligation to supplement a prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies does not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

C. Publication of this Base Prospectus

This Base Prospectus has to be published in accordance with the PR prior to the public offer or the admission to trading of the Securities. The Issuer publishes the Base Prospectus on its website (www.onemarkets.de) in section "Rechtliches" and subsection "Basisprospekte ". In addition, the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the respective Final Terms together with the Summary will be published on the website www.onemarkets.de (in case the Federal Republic of Germany or Luxembourg is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.cz (in case the Czech Republic is the Offering Country), www.bourse.unicredit.fr (in case France is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.hu (in case Hungary is the Offering Country), www.investimenti.unicredit.it (in case Italy is the Offering Country), www.onemarkets.pl (in case Poland is the Offering Country) and/or www.onemarkets.sk (in case the Slovak Republic is the Offering Country) (along with the respective product details which will be available if the WKN or the ISIN is typed in the search function) as well as other websites specified in the relevant Final Terms, if applicable.

Where the Base Prospectus contains hyperlinks to websites, the information on such websites does not form part of the Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the competent authority, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

D. Consent to the Use of the Base Prospectus

In order for other financial intermediaries (e.g. investment advisors or asset managers) besides the Issuer to be able to use this Base Prospectus for subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities, a written consent by the Issuer is necessary.

For this purpose, the Issuer may give general consent or individual consent. In both cases the Issuer takes responsibility for the content of this Base Prospectus also with respect to subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities. The consent is valid in the Offering Countries (as specified in

III. Information on the Base Prospectus

the Final Terms) for the Offering Period. The "**Offering Period**" will be specified in the Final Terms as well.

General consent

In case of general consent, the following applies: The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities by all financial intermediaries.

Any financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms shall state on its website that it uses the Base Prospectus in accordance with this consent and the conditions attached to this consent.

Individual consent

In case of individual consent, the following applies: The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or the final placement of the Securities by one or more financial intermediaries. The names and addresses of these financial intermediaries that are permitted to use the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms, will be specified in the Final Terms. New information with respect to financial intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Base Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms, as the case may, will be published and will be found on the Website of the Issuer. The "**Website of the Issuer**" will be specified in the Final Terms.

Conditions for the consent

The consent of the Issuer is subject to the following conditions to which any financial intermediary has to adhere:

- (i) Each financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus must ensure that it observes all applicable laws and complies with the Selling Restrictions and the Terms and Conditions.
- (ii) The consent to the use of the Base Prospectus has not been revoked by the Issuer.

Furthermore, in connection with the consent to the use of the Base Prospectus the Issuer may impose the following conditions:

- (iii) The financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself to comply with any information and notification requirements under investment laws and regulations with regard to the Underlying or its Components. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.
- (iv) The financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication

III. Information on the Base Prospectus

of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.

Apart from that, the consent is not subject to further conditions.

Information on the terms and conditions of the offer by any financial intermediary is to be provided at the time of the offer by the financial intermediary.

E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus

1. Public offer of Securities issued under this Base Prospectus

Under this Base Prospectus, the Issuer may with respect to Securities issued under this Base Prospectus, commence a new public offer, continue or reopen a public offer of these Securities. The Issuer will in each case prepare and publish Final Terms for these Securities (together with a Summary, if applicable) using the form set out in section "X. Form of Final Terms". These Final Terms must be read together with the "Description of the Securities" and "Conditions of the Securities" set out in this Base Prospectus, in addition to the other information contained in this Base Prospectus.

2. Public offer of Securities issued under a Previous Prospectus

Under this Base Prospectus, the Issuer may with respect to Securities issued under a Previous Prospectus commence a new public offer, continue or reopen a public offer of these Securities under this Base Prospectus after the Previous Prospectus has expired.

"**Previous Prospectus**" means each of the following base prospectuses:

- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection),
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 1 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Single-Underlying (without capital protection),
- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 December 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection) which has been approved pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation (also a "**Previous PR Prospectus**").

In this case, the Issuer will prepare and publish Final Terms for these Securities (together with a Summary, if applicable) using the form set out in section X. "Form of Final Terms". These Final Terms must be read together with the "Description of the Securities" and "Conditions of the Securities" set out in the Previous Prospectus, in addition to the other information contained in this Base Prospectus. These are incorporated by reference in the section "VI.Q. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus" and "VIII. Conditions of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus".

III. Information on the Base Prospectus

With respect to the Previous PR Prospectus, the Issuer may reopen a previous public offer under this Base Prospectus pursuant to this section 2 or continue a public offer pursuant to section 3.

3. Continuation of a public offer of Securities issued under a Previous PR Prospectus

In accordance with Art. 8 (11) of the Prospectus Regulation, the Issuer may continue under this Base Prospectus a public offer of Securities issued under a Previous PR Prospectus after expiry of the Previous PR Prospectus. For such case, the Form of Final Terms of a Previous PR Prospectus are incorporated into this Base Prospectus in section XI. "**Form of Final Terms incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus**". This Base Prospectus shall serve as the succeeding base prospectus within the meaning of Art. 8(11) sentence 1 of the Prospectus Regulation of the Previous PR Prospectus for the Securities which are listed in section "XIV. List of Identified Securities" (the "**Identified Securities**"):

- the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 December 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection).

The Final Terms of the Identified Securities published under the Previous PR Prospectus are applicable to the continued public offer and shall be read, in addition to the other information contained in this Base Prospectus, together with the Description of the Securities, the Terms and Conditions of the Securities and the Form of Final Terms from the Previous PR Prospectus, which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. Reference is hereby made to the Final Terms of the Identified Securities. The Final Terms of the Identified Securities can be found on the relevant website of the Issuer www.onemarkets.de (for offers in Germany and Luxembourg), www.onemarkets.cz (for investors in the Czech Republic), www.bourse.unicredit.fr (for investors in France), www.onemarkets.hu (for investors in Hungary), www.investimenti.unicredit.it (for investors in Italy), www.onemarkets.pl (for investors in Poland), www.onemarkets.sk (for investors in the Slovak Republic) (under the respective product details which can be found by entering the respective ISIN of the Securities in the search function).

4. Public offer of Increases of Securities

Under this Base Prospectus, the Issuer may increase the issue volume of Securities already issued by way of a public offer (the "**Increase**"). In this case, the procedures described in sections III.E.1. or III.E.2. above shall apply, depending on whether these Securities were first issued under this Base Prospectus or a Previous Prospectus.

5. Admission to trading of Securities

Under this Base Prospectus, the Issuer may apply for the admission to trading of the Securities. In this case, the procedures described in sections III.E.1. or III.E.2. above shall apply, depending on whether these Securities were first issued under this Base Prospectus or a Previous Prospectus.

F. Other notes

In connection with the issuance, sale or offer of the Securities, no person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Base Prospectus.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Securities constitute a recommendation, an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Securities.

IV. INFORMATION ON THE OFFER AND THE ADMISSION TO TRADING

A. Information on the offer of the Securities

1. General information on the offer of Securities

The Securities can be offered to retail clients, institutional investors and/or other qualified investors. The restrictions described in section "XIII.A. Selling Restrictions" must be observed. Which investors the Securities will be offered to will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Securities can be offered in the Offering Countries. The Final Terms will specify in which country an offer of the respective Securities will take place.

The first day of the public offer ("**First Day of Public Offer**") or, as the case may be, the begin of a new public offer ("**Begin of a New Public Offer**") of the Securities will be specified in the Final Terms.

Furthermore, the relevant Final Terms will specify, whether the offer constitutes a continuation of the public offer or an increase of a series of Securities already issued.

2. Offer of Securities with a subscription period

Before the Issue Date, the Securities can be offered to potential investors during a subscription period. The "**Subscription Period**" will be specified in the Final Terms. To purchase the Securities, a potential investor has to make a subscription order to be forwarded to the Issuer during the Subscription Period.

Investors will be notified of the amount allotted to them by transfer of the allotted Securities to their securities account held at their custodian bank. There is no separate notification apart from the transfer. This means that investors are not explicitly informed about the allotment. Trading in the Securities may commence before notification of the allotment.

The Issuer can set a minimum or maximum subscription amount for a subscription. If that is the case, it will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Issuer reserves the right to extend or shorten the Subscription Period or to withdraw the issue before the Issue Date during the Subscription Period for any reason. The Issuer has the right to accept or reject the subscription orders of potential investors in whole or in part, irrespective of whether or not the intended volume of the Securities to be placed is reached. The Issuer has the right to make allocations at its own discretion. Whether and to what extent the Issuer exercises such right is subject to its own discretion.

Furthermore, the Issuer reserves the right not to issue the Securities (particularly in case of low demand during the Subscription Period). In that case, any offers to purchase the Securities already submitted, i.e. the subscriptions of potential investors, will become void. A corresponding announcement will be made on the website(s) specified in the Final Terms.

After the end of the Subscription Period, the Securities may be continuously offered. If that is the case, it will be stated in the Final Terms.

In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the Final Terms may specify that subscription orders are subject to revocation rights applicable to the "door to door selling" and the "long distance technique selling" and the conditions of such revocation right.

3. Offer of Securities without a subscription period

The Securities can also be offered to potential investors without a subscription period. In that case, the Securities will be continuously offered as from the First Day of Public Offer or the Begin of a New Public Offer, as the case may be.

4. Additional information about the offering of the Securities

The specific conditions and requirements for the offering of the Securities will first be specified shortly before publication of the Final Terms. The following conditions and requirements will be published in the Final Terms:

- (i) whether the Securities are offered continuously from the First Day of Public Offer or the Begin of a New Public Offer;
- (ii) whether the continuous offer occurs at the relevant latest offer price (ask price) of the Issuer;
- (iii) whether the public offer may at any time and without giving the cause may be terminated by the Issuer;
- (iv) the smallest transferable unit;
- (v) the smallest tradeable unit;
- (vi) further information on how the Securities may be purchased.

5. Issue Price for the Securities

The "**Issue Price**" is the price at which the Securities will first be offered for purchase.

In case the Securities are offered without a Subscription Period, the Issue Price per Security will regularly be specified in the Final Terms.

In case the Securities are offered during a Subscription Period, the Issue Price determined by the Issuer will apply to all Securities subscribed during the Subscription Period and allocated after the end of the Subscription Period. The Issue Price per Security will be specified in the Final Terms.

In case the Issue Price per Security is not yet determined at the time of the issuance of the Securities or cannot be specified in the Final Terms for any other reason, the Issue Price per Security will be determined by the Issuer on the basis of the product parameters and the current market situation (in

particular the price of the Underlying, the implied volatility, interest rates, dividend expectations and lending fees). The Issue Price and the continuous offer price of the Securities will be published by the Issuer after their determination in accordance with the Final Terms.

6. Costs and expenses charged to the subscriber or purchaser

Purchasing the Securities involves costs and expenses for the subscriber or the purchaser. The Issue Price includes product specific initial costs and may also include inducements. The Issue Price may also include an agio. These costs, where known, will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Security Holder may also be subjected to on-going costs (for example the fees described in section "VI.A.3 Fees").

The Issue Price as well as the bid and ask prices provided by the Issuer during the term of the Securities are based on the internal pricing models of the Issuer.

Other costs and expenses associated with the purchase of the Securities which are charged to the subscriber or the purchaser, for example, by his principal bank, stock exchange or other third party, have to be disclosed by the third party.

7. Issuance and delivery of the Securities

The Securities will be issued on the relevant Issue Date. The "**Issue Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

As of the Issue Date, the Securities will be delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable.

With respect to the delivery of the Securities one of the following options may be specified in the Final Terms:

Option: Delivery against payment

The Securities are delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable against the payment of the Issue Price (see "IV.A.5. Issue Price for the Securities").

Option: Delivery without payment

The Securities are delivered to the subscriber or purchaser, as applicable irrespective of the payment of the Issue Price.

Alternatively, a different system of payment and delivery may be specified in the Final Terms.

With regard to a purchase of the Securities after the Issue Date, delivery will occur in accordance with local market practice.

The size of an issuance of Securities is expressed by either the Issue Volume or the Aggregate Nominal Amount. The "**Issue Volume**" refers to the number of individual notes or certificates being

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

part of an issuance of Securities. In contrast, the "**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" refers to the product of the Issue Volume and the Nominal Amount. The Issue Volume or the Aggregate Nominal Amount will be specified in the Final Terms. The Securities will be publicly offered or admitted to trading in an amount equal to the Issue Volume or the Aggregate Nominal Amount, as applicable.

B. Information on the admission of the Securities to trading

1. Admission to trading / date of admission

The Issuer may make an application to admit the Securities to trading on a regulated market, a third country market, a multilateral trading system and/or another exchange or another market and/or trading system. In such a case the relevant Final Terms set out the relevant exchanges, markets or trading systems.

If known, the Final Terms will also include the first date on which the Securities are or are expected to be admitted to trading.

Even if the Issuer submits an application, there is no guarantee that the application will be granted. There is also no guarantee that active trading in the Securities will take place or develop. The Issuer does not assume an obligation to maintain the admission to trading during the term of the Securities.

The Securities may also be offered without being admitted to trading, listed or traded on any exchange, any other market and/or trading system.

In addition, the relevant Final Terms will specify all the regulated markets, third country markets or multilateral trading systems, on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of securities are already admitted to trading.

2. Market Maker and intermediaries in secondary trading

The Issuer can engage one of its affiliates or another third party to provide liquidity in secondary trading for the relevant Security (Market Making). The Issuer may also act itself as Market Maker. There is however no obligation to do so. The Market Maker will, in accordance with the relevant rules of the respective trading markets, regularly submit bid and ask prices (purchase and selling prices) during the normal trading hours for the Securities under normal market conditions.

If the Issuer engages intermediaries in secondary trading, the names and addresses of these institutions will be set out in the Final Terms. This information will only be given if intermediaries engage in secondary trading on the basis of a binding commitment. The publication in the Final Terms then describes the main conditions for the intermediary's commitment.

C. Other information

1. Interest of natural and legal persons involved in the issuance / offering of the Securities

a) Other transactions

The Issuer is active on a daily basis in the international and German securities, currency, credit derivatives and commodities markets. The Issuer can accordingly conclude transactions for the own account or for the account of customers that directly or indirectly relate to the Securities.

Furthermore, the Issuer may conclude transaction in relation to the relevant Underlying or Basket Components. When concluding these transactions, the Issuer can act without considering the interests of the Security Holders. Such transaction can have a negative effect on the performance of the relevant Underlying. The Issuer can pursue economic interests which are contrary to the interests of the investors when doing so.

This includes transactions of the Issuer that hedge its obligations under the Securities. The value of the Securities may also be affected by the dissolution of some or all of these hedging transactions.

The Issuer can purchase and sell Securities for the own account or for the account of third parties and issue other Securities. In particular, the Issuer, a distribution partner and their affiliates may issue securities in relation to an Underlying on which they have already issued securities.

With regard to trading of the Securities the Issuer has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on a regulated or third country market(s), if indicated in the Final Terms; moreover a relevant regulated or third country market(s), is organized and managed by a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake in. If applicable, such market will be indicated in the Final Terms. The Issuer is also the arranger of the Securities, if so specified in the Final Terms. The Issuer or any of their affiliates may also act as a Calculation Agent or Paying Agent, if so specified in the Final Terms.

b) Business relationships

Every distribution partner and/or its affiliates may be customers or borrower of the Issuer or its affiliates. Furthermore, these distribution partner and their affiliates may have entered into investment banking and/or (commercial bank) transactions with the Issuer and its affiliates. They may also continue to enter into such transactions in the future and may render services to the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business. For this reason, the distribution partners and/or their affiliates may have a special interest in the commercial success of the Issuer and in continuing their business relations with the Issuer.

In addition, conflicts of interest of the Issuer or the persons involved in the offer may arise from the following reasons and may lead to decisions unfavourable for the Security Holder being made:

- The Issuer itself determines the Issue Price.

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

- Distribution partners may receive certain financial rewards from the Issuer in the form of sales-dependant placement provisions and/or portfolio commissions.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates may act as Calculation Agent or Paying Agent under the Securities.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates maintains business relations with other issuers of financial instruments, their affiliates, competitors or guarantors.
- The Issuer, a distribution partner, as well as any of their affiliates act as syndicate bank, financial advisor or bank of another issuer of financial instruments. The Issuer or one of its affiliates may itself act as an index sponsor, index calculator, consultant or index committee of an index compiled by it or by a legal entity belonging to the same group.
- The Issuer as well as any of their affiliates might be acting as advisor of funds.

c) Information in relation to the Underlying

The Issuer and its affiliates may possess or obtain material, non-public information on the Underlying or Basket Components. The Issuer and its affiliates are not obliged to disclose such information to the Security Holders. Potential investors therefore depend on public information when analysing the Underlying.

The Underlying may be issued by UniCredit S.p.A. (a company of UniCredit Group) or another company belonging to the UniCredit Group, to which also the Issuer of the Securities belongs.

d) Pricing by the Issuer

The Issuer or its affiliates can act as the Market Maker for the Securities.

The prices are then not directly determined by supply and demand. Therefore the setting of the price for the Securities differs from exchange trading, where the price relies on supply and demand.

The Issuer and its affiliates may also act as Market Maker for the Underlying.

Market Making can influence the price of the Underlying and thereby the value of the Securities. The prices set by the Market Maker will not always correspond to the prices which would develop in a liquid market. Bid and ask prices quoted by the Market Maker on the secondary market are determined on the basis of the fair value of the Securities. The fair value depends, among other things, on the value of the Underlying.

The Market Maker sets the spread between the bid and ask prices. The bid price is the price at which the Market Maker buys the Securities. The ask price is the price at which the Market Maker sells the Securities. The spread depends both on supply and demand for the Securities and on certain yield considerations. Some costs are deducted when pricing the Securities over the life of the Securities. However, this is not always done evenly over the term. Costs can be deducted in full

IV. Information on the offer and the admission to trading

from the fair value of the Securities at an early stage as determined by Market Maker. The prices quoted by the Market Maker may therefore deviate significantly from the fair value or the economically expected value of the Securities. In addition, the Market Maker may at any time change the method by which it determines the prices quoted. For example, the Market Maker may increase or decrease the spread between bid and ask prices.

2. Use of Proceeds and Reasons for the Offer

The net proceeds from each issue of Securities by the Issuer will be used for making profit and/or hedging certain risks.

3. Publications after completed issuance of the Securities

The Issuer will not publish any information about the Securities and the relevant Underlying after issuing the Securities. Exemption: The Terms and Conditions provide for the publication of a notice in certain situations. For example in cases where an Adjustment Event occurs. In these situations, the publication will take place pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions to the Securities on the websites set forth in the Final Terms. The Issuer is entitled to replace these websites by a corresponding successor site communicated pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions to the Securities.

The Issuer will publish significant new factors, material mistakes or important new circumstances or material inaccuracies with regard to the information contained in the Base Prospectus. The publication will be made in a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the PR.

V. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

A. Information on the Securities

1. Type, form, currency and ISIN of the Securities

The Securities can be issued either as non-par value structured notes or as certificates with or without a Nominal Amount.

In case the Securities are issued under German law, the following applies: The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany. The Securities will be represented by a bearer global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons. The Global Note will be held in custody by the Clearing System. The "**Clearing System**" will be specified in the Final Terms. The right to receive Securities in definitive form is excluded. The rights of the Security Holders – including any claims for interest – result from the Global Note. The Securities are transferrable as co-ownership interest in the Global Note pursuant to the relevant regulations of the respective Clearing System.

In case the Securities are issued under Italian law, the following applies: The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations thereunder shall be governed by the laws of the Republic of Italy. The Securities will be represented by book entry and registered in the books of the Clearing System. The transfer of the Securities operates by registration on the relevant accounts opened in the Clearing System.

In any case, potential investors should take note of the Selling Restrictions for each offer countries described in section "XIII.A. Selling Restrictions".

The Securities may be issued in different currencies (the "**Specified Currency**"), such as Euros or US-Dollars. That means that all payments out of and under the Securities will be made in the Specified Currency. The Specified Currency will be specified in the Final Terms.

An International Security Identification Number (the "**ISIN**") will be assigned to the Securities. The ISIN will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Additionally, the Final Terms may specify further identifiers or codes for the Securities (such as the German Securities Identification Number (*Wertpapierkennnummer*) "**WKN**").

2. Status of the Securities, Ranking in case of a resolution of the Issuer

The Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer. The Securities rank *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer. Exception: obligations which have a preference or subordination under the law.

The recovery and resolution laws applicable to the Issuer comprising the

V. General information on the Securities

- Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 ("**SRM**"),
- the Restructuring and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz* – "**SAG**") implementing the Directive 2014/59/EU of 15 May 2014 (BRRD),
- the German Banking Act (*Kreditwesengesetz* – KWG) and
- the German credit institution reorganisation act (*Kreditinstitute-Reorganisationsgesetz* – KredReorgG)

provide for regulatory requirements and administrative powers for the restructuring and resolution of a credit institution and their groups ("**Institutions**").

According to the SRM and the SAG, shareholders and creditors, which have purchased financial instruments issued by those Institutions, may participate in an Institution's losses and the costs of the resolution; so-called instruments of creditor participation (*Gläubigerbeteiligung*).

This means, that the Securities of the Issuer, as an Institution, are also subject to the instrument of creditor participation.

The prerequisites for a resolution are met under the SAG, when BaFin, as the relevant resolution authority, makes the following determinations:

- that the Issuer is failing or likely to fail,
- that in order to achieve one or more resolution objectives, exercising a resolution measure is necessary and proportionate,
- that the failure of the Issuer cannot be remedied within the given timeframe with any other measure.

If, according to the determinations of the relevant resolution authority, these prerequisites are met with regard to an Institution, the resolution authority can – even before the insolvency of the Institution – undertake comprehensive measures, which can be detrimental to creditors (such as the Security Holders). The resolution authority can, for example, transfer shares in the Institution or parts or the entirety of the assets of the Institution, including its liabilities, to a bridge institution, an asset management company or another suitable third party and thereby compromise the Institution's ability to honour its payment and delivery obligations towards the creditors of the financial instruments it has issued – and therefore towards the Security Holders of the Securities issued by the Issuer.

Furthermore, in accordance with the SAG the resolution authority is entitled to write down the claims of holders of unsecured Securities of the Issuer described in this Base Prospectus partially or completely or to convert them into equity (stock or other forms of shares) in the Issuer ("**Bail-in**"), in order to stabilise the Issuer as an Institution.

V. General information on the Securities

The resolution authority can also suspend the payment and delivery obligations of the Issuer as an Institution, e.g. resulting from the Terms and Conditions towards the Security Holders, or the option of the Security Holders to exercise any termination or any similar rights (*Gestaltungsrechte*) according to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities issued by the Issuer until the banking day following the publication of the resolution order. Under certain circumstances, the resolution authority can also amend contractual provisions regarding the obligations of the Institution, including the Terms and Conditions of the Securities issued by the Issuer, or cancel or suspend trading of securities of the Issuer on a regulated market or the listing.

If a resolution authority takes a measure in accordance with the SAG, the Security Holder is not entitled based on this measure alone, to terminate the Securities or to exercise other contractual rights, as long as the Issuer as an Institution is still performing its main obligations (*Hauptleistungspflichten*) resulting from the Terms and Conditions, including its payment and delivery obligations.

For the purposes of a Bail-in, the claims of the creditors of the Issuer as an Institution, like the holders of the unsecured Securities of the Issuer described in this Base Prospectus, will be divided into several groups and will participate according to a fixed ranking (the "**Liability Cascade**").

First in the Liability Cascade are owners of the Issuer as an Institution (i.e. holders of stock and other shares), then it is the creditors of Additional Tier 1 instruments or of Tier 2 instruments and creditors of unsecured subordinated liabilities (this includes for example subordinated loans and participation rights) of the Issuer.

The next category consists of unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities which also includes debt liabilities such as bearer bonds, order bonds (*Orderschuldverschreibungen*), registered bonds and Schuldscheindarlehen. Exception: covered deposits or indemnifiable (*entschädigungsfähig*) deposits.

Within this category, there are non-structured debt instruments, which get assigned a lower ranking in case of insolvency proceedings than other unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities. The lower ranking can be based on statutory regulation or an explicit provision by the borrower in the terms. These so-called non-preferred debt instruments rank higher than the other unsecured, unsubordinated liabilities pursuant to the Liability Cascade.

The Securities described in this Base Prospectus are "**Senior Preferred Securities**", that means that they rank lower than the non-preferred debt instruments pursuant to the Liability Cascade. Accordingly, in the case of a Bail-in, you will be impacted only after the holders of these non-preferred debt instruments.

3. Description of the rights arising from the Securities (including their limitation)

a) Interest on the Securities

Certain Product Types may provide for a one-time or ongoing interest payments to the Security Holders.

Otherwise, the Securities generally do not provide any interest payment.

If the Securities bear interest the following applies:

The Securities bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date until the Interest End Date. The "**Interest Commencement Date**" and "**Interest End Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The relevant Interest Amount will be by multiplying the product of the Interest Rate with the Nominal Amount or Aggregate Nominal Amount, as applicable, with the Day Count Fraction.

Payment of interest will be made on the relevant Interest Payment Dates. The "**Interest Payment Date**" will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Further information on interest payments on the Securities is described in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 68 et seq.

b) **Payment of Additional Amounts**

Certain Product Types may provide for a one-time or ongoing payment of Additional Amounts to the Security Holder.

Further information on payment of Additional Amounts is described in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 68 et seq.

c) **Redemption of the Securities**

The Securities can be issued either as **Securities with cash settlement** or as **Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery**.

In case the Final Terms specify that the Securities will be issued as Securities with cash settlement, the Securities will be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount.

In case the Final Terms specify that the Securities will be issued as Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery, the Securities will be redeemed in accordance with the Terms and Conditions either by payment of the Redemption Amount or by delivery of the Underlying. The quantity of the Underlying to be delivered is expressed by the Ratio. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Underlying, a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of the not delivered fraction of the Underlying (the "**Supplemental Cash Amount**").

Certain Product Types have a definite term. Unless the Securities are not extraordinarily terminated (see section "V.A.3.f) Extraordinary Termination of the Securities by the Issuer"), they will be redeemed on the Redemption Date. The "**Redemption Date**" of the Securities will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Certain Product Types have an indefinite term. Unless the Securities are extraordinarily terminated (see section "V.A.3.f) Extraordinary Termination of the Securities by the Issuer"), they may either

be redeemed by the Security Holders (the "**Redemption Right**") or terminated by the Issuer (the "**Regular Call Right**"). The Redemption Dates and Call Dates of the Securities will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Further information on the redemption of the Securities on the Final Payment Date are set out in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 68 et seq.

All Securities can be extraordinarily terminated by the Issuer upon the occurrence of a Call Event (see section "V.A.3.f) Extraordinary Termination of the Securities by the Issuer") and be redeemed at the Cancellation Amount.

Further information on the redemption of the Securities on the Final Payment Date are set out in section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 68 et seq.

d) Market Disruptions

During the term of the Securities, Market Disruption Events may occur that affect the Securities.

As a consequence of the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event the Calculation Agent may, for example, postpone an Observation Date specified in the Final Terms or the determination of a Reference Price of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities). Under certain circumstances, the subsequent Payment Dates may be postponed accordingly.

Depending on the type of Underlying or the Basket Components, the following events may be considered "Market Disruption Events":

Market Disruption Event with regard to Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- The failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange.
- In general, the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange.

Market Disruption Event with regard to Indices as Underlying or Basket Component

- In general, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the components of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component or the securities that form the basis for the Underlying or the respective Basket Component are listed or traded.
- In relation to individual securities which form the basis of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded.

V. General information on the Securities

- In relation to components of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such components are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such components are traded.
- In general, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which Derivatives of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component are listed or traded.
- In relation to individual Derivatives of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such Derivatives are traded.
- The suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent.

In case of a Reference Strategy Index as Underlying or Basket Component:

- The suspension of or failure to or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component as a result of a provision of the Index Description or as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent.

Market Disruption Event with regard to Commodities as Underlying or Basket Component

- The suspension or restriction of trading or price determination of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Reference Market.
- In general, the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Determining Futures Exchange.

Market Disruption Event with regard to Fund Shares (other than ETFs) as Underlying or Basket Component

- The failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the net asset value (NAV) as a result of a decision by the Management Company or by the Fund Services Provider on behalf of the Management Company.
- The closure, conversion or insolvency of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component or other circumstances which make it impossible to determine the NAV.
- It is not possible to trade Fund Shares at the NAV. This also covers cases in which the Fund, the Management Company or the Fund Services Provider on their behalf decides to suspend the redemption or issue of Fund Shares for a specified period or to restrict the redemption or issue of Fund Shares to a specified portion of the Fund volume or to levy additional fees.

V. General information on the Securities

- The Fund or the Management Company redeems the Fund Shares in return for payment in kind instead of payment in cash.
- Comparable events which affect the ability of the Issuer to hedge its obligations under the Securities.
- In general the suspension or restriction of trading on exchanges, futures exchanges or markets on which financial instruments or currencies which constitute a significant factor affecting the value of the Fund are listed or traded.

Market Disruption Event with regard to ETFs as Underlying or Basket Component

- The failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading during its regular trading sessions.
- The suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange.
- In general the suspension or restriction of trading in a derivative on the index which the ETF aims to replicate ("**ETF-Benchmark**") or on an index which only differs from the ETF-Benchmark in the treatment of dividends, interest or distributions or the currency in which such index is calculated.
- The failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV as a result of a decision by the Management Company or by the Fund Services Provider on behalf of the Management Company.

The Final Terms will specify which of the above events shall constitute Market Disruption Events in respect of the relevant Securities. The Market Disruption Events must be material. The Calculation Agent determines the materiality in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

e) **Adjustments to the Terms and Conditions**

The Calculation Agent may adjust the Terms and Conditions if an Adjustment Event occurs. Adjustments Events may have a significant impact on the Securities.

An "**Adjustment Event**" is, for example, each of the following events, depending on the type of Underlying or the respective Basket Component:

Adjustment Event with regard to Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- The company that issued the Underlying or the respective Basket Component or a third party performs a corporate action (such as a merger) with respect to the Underlying.

Adjustment Event with regard to Indices as Underlying or Basket Component

- A change to the relevant Index Concept (for example, a change in the composition of the Index not previously anticipated).

Adjustment Event with regard to Commodities as Underlying or Basket Component

- A change in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component.

Adjustment Event with regard to Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- Changes to the fund that affects the ability of the Issuer to hedge its obligations under the Securities (such as a change in investment strategy).

Depending on the type of Underlying or Basket Component, the Terms and Conditions may provide for further Adjustment Events. The Final Terms will specify the Adjustment Event applicable to the relevant Securities. The Calculation Agent determines the occurrence of an Adjustment Event in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

If the Calculation Agent determines an Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent may adjust the Terms and Conditions (in particular the relevant Underlying or Basket Component, the Ratio specified in the Final Terms and/or all prices of the Underlying or Basket Component which have been specified by the Calculation Agent).

In addition, the Calculation Agent may make the following further adjustments depending on the respective type of Underlying in accordance with the Terms and Conditions:

- The Calculation Agent may redetermine a published NAV, Reference Price, or price of the Underlying or Basket Component if it is subsequently corrected (Replacement Specification).
- The Calculation Agent may determine a Replacement Underlying or Replacement Basket Component and, if necessary, make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions.
- The Calculation Agent may designate a Replacement Reference Market and, if necessary, make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions.

The Final Terms will specify which of the above measures may be performed by the Calculation Agent with respect to the relevant Securities. The Calculation Agent performs adjustments in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities). The Calculation Agent shall, if possible, ensure that the economic situation of the Security Holders remains unchanged.

f) Extraordinary Termination of the Securities by the Issuer

Upon the occurrence of one or more Call Events, the Issuer may extraordinarily terminate the Securities in accordance with the Terms and Conditions by payment of the Cancellation Amount.

The "**Cancellation Amount**" is the fair market value of the Securities on the tenth Banking Day or any other day specified in the Final Terms prior to the effective date of the extraordinary termination under then prevailing circumstances. The market value is determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

Depending on the type of Underlying, the following events may, as an example, be considered as "**Call Events**":

Call Events with regard to Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- The price quotation of the Underlying or Basket Component on the Relevant Exchange is finally ceased and no Substitute Exchange could be determined.

Call Events with regard to Indices as Underlying or Basket Component

- The Calculation of the Underlying or Basket Component is discontinued and no suitable Replacement Underlying is available.

In case of a Reference Strategy Index as Underlying or Basket Component:

- The calculation of the Underlying or Basket Component is suspended.
- The Index Sponsor breaches the rules of the Index Description repeatedly and/or significantly.
- The initiation of insolvency, dissolution or comparable proceedings against the Index Sponsor.
- A person working in a key position with the Index Sponsor or any other person essential to the implementation of the Index Description ("**Key Person**") ceases to be employed, resigns, is temporarily or permanently prevented from performing his or her duties, or a Key Person is subject to a public trial or criminal trial that raises doubts about his or her reliability.
- The Reference Price is lower than a number of index points set out in the Final Terms.
- The market value of the outstanding volume of the Securities is below an amount specified in the Final Terms.

Call Events with regard to Commodities as Underlying or Basket Component

- The trading of the Underlying or the respective Basket Component on the Reference Market is discontinued and no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined.

Call Events with regard to Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

- No Replacement Management Company is available.

Depending upon the type of Underlying or the respective Basket Component further possible Call Events are specified in the Final Terms. The Final Terms will specify which of the above events will apply as Call Events to the respective Securities. The Calculation Agent determines the existence of Call Events in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

g) Rescission by the Issuer / Corrections

Obvious typing and calculation errors or similar obvious errors in the Terms and Conditions of German law Securities entitle the Issuer to rescission vis-à-vis the Security Holders. The Issuer may combine the declaration of rescission with an offer to continue the Securities under amended Terms and Conditions.

Furthermore, the Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in the Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) (in case of German law Securities) or acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith (in case of Italian law Securities).

If in such case a public offer has not yet been closed or admission of the Securities for trading is planned, the Issuer will publish a corrected version of the Final Terms of the respective Securities and, if the legal requirements are fulfilled (in particular, a material inaccuracy of the Base Prospectus), publish in advance a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the PR.

h) Tax

Payments under the Securities will be made only after deduction and withholding of present or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law.

In this context, the term "Tax" includes taxes, levies and state fees of any kind that are levied under any applicable legal system or in any country claiming tax jurisdiction, by or on behalf of a territorial authority or authority of the country responsible for collecting the tax is authorized, imposed, collected or collected, including a withholding tax under Section 871 (m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**871(m) Withholding Tax**").

In any case, the Issuer is entitled to use the maximum applicable tax rate (plus value added tax if applicable) in respect of 871(m) Withholding Tax in connection with the Terms and Conditions. Under no circumstances will the Issuer be required to make any compensation in respect of any taxes deducted, withheld or otherwise claimed.

i) Settlement Disruption

If an event beyond the control of the Issuer results in the Issuer being unable to deliver the Underlying pursuant to the Terms and Conditions (a "**Transaction Disturbance**"), the Calculation Agent may defer the delivery of the Underlying. In such a case, the Security Holders are not entitled to any interest or other amounts. The Issuer may also redeem the Securities by payment of a cash amount. This cash amount will be determined on the basis of stock exchange or market prices and may deviate from the market value of the Underlying at the scheduled time of delivery.

j) Presentation Period

The presentation period for German law securities provided for in § 801 (1) sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.

4. Payments, Deliveries

Payments

Under the Securities, payments of the Issuer to the Security Holders are made as follows: All payments shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the Terms and Conditions. The Issuer then pays the amounts due to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System. The Clearing System credits these payments to the respective accounts of the depository banks. The depository banks then credit the payments to the respective accounts of the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System will discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.

The "**Principal Paying Agents**" under the Programme are UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany and (for Securities deposited with Clearstream Banking SA and Euroclear Bank) Citibank, N.A., London Office, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom. The French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A. is CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France. The Luxembourg Listing Agent under the Programme is BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch, 60, avenue J.F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The Issuer may decide to appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke the appointment of Paying Agents.

The "**Calculation Agent**" under the Programme is UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany or any other Calculation Agent specified in the Final Terms.

If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day then the Security Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day. The Security Holders shall not be entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay. Which days will be considered "**Banking Days**" will be specified in the Final Terms.

Deliveries

The delivery of the Underlying and the payment of a Supplemental Cash Amount will be made within five Banking Days after the Final Payment Date (the "**Delivery Period**"). This does not apply if a Transaction Disturbance has occurred (see section (b) of "3. Description of the rights arising from the Securities (including their limitation)"). The delivery is to be made to the Clearing System for credit to the accounts of the relevant depository banks of the Security Holders. All costs, incl. possible custody fees, exchange turnover taxes, stamp taxes, transaction fees, other taxes or levies (together the "**Delivery Costs**"), incurred as a result of the delivery of the Underlying, shall be borne by the respective Security Holder. Subject to the provisions of these Terms and Conditions, the Underlying shall be delivered at the Security Holder's own risk. The delivery to the Clearing System will discharge the Issuer's obligations arising under the Securities with respect to the delivered quantity.

If the Final Payment Date is not a Banking Day, then the first day of delivery will be postponed to the next following Banking Day. Such delay will not give rise to an entitlement to interest or other amounts.

5. Rating

UniCredit Bank AG has been rated (status as of December 2020) as follows by Fitch Ratings ("**Fitch**"), Moody's Investors Service ("**Moody's**") and Standard and Poor's Global Ratings ("**S&P**"):

	Long-term	Short-term	Outlook
Fitch	BBB ¹	F2 ²	Negative
Moody's	A2 ³	-	Negative
S&P	BBB+ ⁴	A-2 ⁴	Negative

¹ Term used by Fitch: "Long-term Issuer Default-Rating (IDR)".

² Term used by Fitch: "Short-term Issuer Default-Rating (IDR)".

³ Term used by Moody's: "Issuer Rating".

⁴ Term used by S&P: "Issuer Credit Rating".

Current Senior Preferred Securities issued by the Issuer have been rated (status as of December 2020) as follows by Fitch, Moody's and S&P:

V. General information on the Securities

	Long-term Securities	Short-term Securities	Outlook
Fitch	BBB ¹	F2 ²	-
Moody's	A2 ³	P-1 ⁴	Negative
S&P	BBB ⁵	A-2 ⁶	-

¹ Term used by Fitch: "Long-term senior preferred debt".

² Term used by Fitch: "Short-term senior preferred debt".

³ Term used by Moody's: "Senior Unsecured".

⁴ Term used by Moody's: "Other Short Term".

⁵ Term used by S&P: "Senior Unsecured".

⁶ Term used by S&P: "Short-term Debt".

Fitch, Moody's and S&P are established in the European Economic Area or have relevant subsidiaries which are established in the European Economic Area and have been registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended and are included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority at <https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-ratingagencies/risk>.

The following section gives a detailed overview over the definitions used by each rating agency.

a) **Fitch**

Definitions for long term ratings

BBB	'BBB' ratings indicate that expectations of default risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity. The modifiers "+" or "-" may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories.
------------	---

Definitions for short term ratings

F2	Good intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments.
-----------	--

Outlook

Negative	A negative outlook means that the rating might be lowered.
----------	--

b) Moody's

Definitions for long term ratings

A	Obligations rated A are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from Aa through Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.
---	---

Definitions for short term ratings

P-1	Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations
-----	---

Outlook

Negative	A negative outlook means that the rating might be lowered.
----------	--

c) S&P

Definitions for long term ratings

BBB	An obligation rated 'BBB' exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to weaken the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation. ratings from 'AA' to 'CCC' may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the rating categories
-----	---

Definitions for short term ratings

A-2	A short-term obligation rated 'A-2' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments on the obligation is satisfactory.
-----	--

Outlook

Negative	A negative outlook means that the rating might be lowered.
----------	--

6. Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation

The Underlyings may be Benchmarks within the meaning of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011⁵ ("**Benchmark Regulation**"). A "**Benchmark**" is a published figure which is referenced to determine payments under a financial instrument (e.g. the Securities). In connection with the Securities, Benchmarks can include:

- an Index or
- a Commodity (with respect to the market price used as a reference).

The Benchmark Regulation sets out the tasks and obligations of all parties contributing to the Benchmark. This includes the so-called "**Benchmark Administrators**" who control the provision of the Benchmark. In addition, it includes provisions for certain companies that use Benchmarks (for example by issuing Securities which reference a Benchmark as the Underlying or Basket Component). The Issuer can act as Benchmark Administrator or as a company using a Benchmark.

Furthermore, according to the Benchmark Regulation the Issuer is subject to special information duties with regard to this Base Prospectus. This includes the information, whether the benchmark is provided by a Benchmark Administrator who is registered in the register accordance with Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (a "**Registered Benchmark Administrator**"). In case the relevant Securities reference a Benchmark, the Final Terms will specify whether this is the case as the relevant Benchmark that is the Underlying or Basket Component for the respective issuance of Securities and the respective Benchmark Administrator are not known as of the date of this Base Prospectus.

B. Information regarding the Underlying

1. General Information on the Underlying

The Underlying is the main influencing factor on the value and the redemption of the Securities. Section "VI. Description of the Securities" on page 68 et seq. describes how the value of the Underlying influences the value of the Securities, their redemption and other payments under the Securities.

The "**Underlying**" of the Securities may be one of the asset classes described as follows. The Underlying may also be a basket of one of the asset classes, whose Basket Components may be

⁵ Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014.

either Shares, Indices, Commodities or Fund Shares (as described below). The relevant Underlying or Basket Components of the Securities are specified in the Final Terms. Additionally, the Final Terms specify where information on the Underlying or Basket Components may be obtained, including information on where electronic information on past and future developments of the Underlying or Basket Components and its volatility may be found and if such information is available free of charge or not.

The price of the Underlying or Basket Components may be determined in Euros or in any other currency, in which the Underlying or Basket Components are traded (the "**Base Currency**"). The Base Currency will be specified in the Final Terms.

a) **Shares as Underlying or Basket Components**

The term "**Share**" comprises stocks of whatever kind.

The term **Share** also comprises securities with the form of depository receipts (e.g. American Depository Receipts (ADRs) or Regional Depository Receipts (RDRs) (respectively "**Depository Receipts**")).

Shares in an investment fund are not comprised by the term.

The name of the Issuer of the Share that forms the Underlying for the Securities, its ISIN and potentially further information will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) **Indices as Underlying or Basket Components**

An "**Index**" refers to assets or financial instruments of a certain category (e.g. Shares, Fund Shares, Indices, Commodities, futures contracts or currency exchange rates).

The term Index comprises also the following Indices:

- (i) Indices that are composed by the Issuer or another entity of the same group. For this purpose, the Issuer has been registered as a Benchmark Administrator in the register kept by the European Securities and Markets Authority in accordance with Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (see section "V.A.6 Information according to Article 29 of the Benchmark Regulation").
- (ii) Indices where net dividends and other distributions of their components ("**Dividend Payments**") are distributed fictitiously (a "**Distributing Index**"). For this purpose, a theoretical cash component is published on a regular basis. Dividend Payments generally result in a decline in the price of a Distributing Index. In the long term, this means that the price of a Distributing Index does not increase to the same extent, or that it falls more than a comparable net return index or a total return index.
- (iii) Indices replicating a Reference Portfolio (the "**Reference Portfolio**") (a "**Reference Strategy Index**") continuously and actively managed by an index sponsor or by another person (the "**Reference Portfolio Manager**") within a specified investment strategy (the

"**Investment Strategy**") (e.g. by changing the composition and weighting of the components of the Reference Strategy Index). The Reference Portfolio is purely fictional and exists only in the form of datasets. Actual trading of financial instruments and actual investment activities do not take place with respect to the Reference Portfolio. The Investment Strategy (e.g., investment universe, strategy, allocation, analysis) is developed and defined exclusively by the Reference Portfolio Manager. The description of the relevant Reference Strategy Index (the "**Index Description**") sets out the method for calculating, fixing and publishing the price of the Reference Strategy Index (the "**Index Concept**") and defines the framework, within which the Reference Portfolio Manager has a significant degree of discretion, i.e. the Reference Portfolio Manager is solely responsible for deciding upon the composition of the Reference Portfolio and the weighting of its components. As the legal basis for the use of the Reference Strategy Index as the Underlying for the Securities, the Index Sponsor, the Reference Portfolio Manager, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and/or the Index Calculation Agent will enter into an index sponsorship agreement.

A Reference Strategy Index can include, among other things, the following components:

- shares (including securities representing shares),
- indices,
- commodities,

The Index can implement both a buy position (long) and a sell position (short) in the respective components.

A Reference Strategy Index can include the following features, among others:

- components denominated in foreign currency,
- a participation factor (leverage),
- a periodic (re-)allocation or weighting,
- events or barriers which trigger a (re-)allocation or weighting,
- adjustments for dividends from the components,
- adjustments for specific events,
- events (e.g. trigger event) that lead to a suspension of the index calculation or to a liquidation of the Reference Portfolio, and
- a deduction of fees or commissions (fixed or variable).

V. General information on the Securities

The name of the Index that forms the Underlying or a Basket Component for the Securities, its ISIN and potentially further information on the Index (e.g. the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent) will be specified in the Final Terms.

Further details on each Index may be included in the form of a supplement in accordance with Article 23 of the PR. This includes in particular information concerning specific risk factors and the description to be included in section "II. Risk Factors".

c) Commodities as Underlying or Basket Components

The term "**Commodity**" refers in particular to precious metals, such as gold, silver, platinum and palladium. The term commodity comprises also other primary products, e.g. oil and copper, in relation to which prices (e.g. spot prices) are published frequently by a market or exchange. Commodities may also be represented by way of Indices.

The name of the Commodity that forms the Underlying for the Securities, its ISIN (or a similar reference) and potentially further information (e.g. the referenced market) will be specified in the Final Terms.

d) Fund Shares as Underlying or Basket Component

The term "**Fund Share**" may refer to a unit or a share in an investment fund (funds), including exchange traded funds ("**ETF**").

Investment funds in the form of ETFs generally replicate the development of a certain index, basket or specified single asset (the "**ETF Underlying**"). Investment funds in the form of ETF in particular are usually not actively managed.

The name of the Fund Share that forms the Underlying or a Basket Component for the Securities, its ISIN (or a similar reference) and potentially further information (e.g. the fund manager) will be specified in the Final Terms.

2. Eligible Underlyings

The following table illustrates potential Underlyings in relation to the respective Product Types. In addition, the table specifies whether the Securities will be issued as Securities with Cash Settlement (CS) or Securities with Cash Settlement or Physical Delivery of the Underlying (CSPD). A "---" indicates that the respective Underlying is not eligible for the respective Product Type.

Product Type	Share	Index	Reference Strategy Index	Commodity	Fund Share
1	CS/CSPD	CS	---	CS	---
2	CS/CSPD	CS	---	CS	---
2a	CS/CSPD	CS	---	CS	---

V. General information on the Securities

Product Type	Share	Index	Reference Strategy Index	Commodity	Fund Share
3	CS/CSPD	CS	---	CS	---
4	CS/CSPD	CS	---	CS	---
5	CS/CSPD	CS	---	CS	---
6	CS	CS	---	CS	---
7	CS/CSPD	CS	---	CS	---
8	CS	CS	---	CS	---
9	CS	CS	---	CS	---
10	CS	CS	---	CS	CS
11	CS	CS	---	CS	CS
12	CS	CS	---	CS	CS
13	---	CS	CS	CS	---
14	---	CS	CS	CS	---

VI. DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES

A. General information on all Product Types

1. General information on Reference Prices and other product parameters

Payments under the relevant Product Type depend on the conventions for the determination of the relevant price of the Underlying or respectively the Basket Component. In addition they depend on all other product parameters of the relevant Product Type described in this section. The applicable conventions for the price determinations of the Underlying are described below.

a) Reference Price

Which price of the Underlying or respectively the Basket Component will be the reference price (the "**Reference Price**"), will be specified in the Final Terms.

Example:

Closing price of share X on the Relevant Exchange specified in the Final Terms.

b) Initial Reference Price

With regard to the determination of R (initial) regarding the Underlying or respectively K_i (initial) regarding a Basket Component (the "**Initial Reference Price**"), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination

In case of Initial Determination, Initial Reference Price means the price specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Initial Determination**").

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation

In case of Initial Reference Price Observation, Initial Reference Price means the Reference Price determined on the Initial Observation Date ("**Initial Reference Price Observation**").

Option: Initial Average Observation

In case of Initial Average Observation, Initial Reference Price means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates ("**Initial Average Observation**").

Option: Best-In Observation

In case of Best-In Observation, Initial Reference Price means the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Best-In Observation**").

Option: Worst-In Observation

In case of Worst-In Observation, Initial Reference Price means the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Worst-In Observation**").

c) Final Reference Price

With regard to the determination of R (final) regarding the Underlying, or respectively K_i (final) regarding a Basket Component (the "**Final Reference Price**"), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation

In case of Final Reference Price Observation, Final Reference Price means the Reference Price determined on the Final Observation Date ("**Final Reference Price Observation**").

Option: Final Average Observation

In case of Final Average Observation, Final Reference Price means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates ("**Final Average Observation**").

Option: Best-Out Observation

In case of Best-Out Observation, Final Reference Price means the highest Reference Price on the dates as specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Best-Out Observation**").

Option: Worst-Out Observation

In case of Worst-Out Observation, Final Reference Price means the lowest Reference Price on the dates as specified in the respective Final Terms ("**Worst-Out Observation**").

d) Other product parameters

The product parameters used in the following detailed information on the respective Product Types, such as amounts, dates, barriers (defined terms indicated by the use of capital letters) will be specified in the Final Terms. In case certain of the aforementioned product parameters will be determined only once the public offer of the Securities has already started, the Final Terms will set out methods, or formulas, according to which the parameter will be determined by the Calculation Agent.

2. Securities with a Non-Quanto and Quanto optional additional feature

With regard to the Base Currency, the Securities may be issued as Non-Quanto Securities or Quanto Securities.

"**Non-Quanto Securities**" are Securities where the Base Currency is the same as the Specified Currency.

"**Quanto Securities**" are Securities where the Base Currency does not correspond to the Specified Currency and where a currency hedging element is provided for.

In the case of Quanto Securities, a unit of the Base Currency of the Basket Component corresponds to one unit of the Specified Currency.

In the case of Quanto Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery, the Ratio and, where applicable, the Supplemental Cash Amount will be increased or reduced prior to delivery in accordance with the development of the foreign exchange rates in order to offset any exchange losses or gains during the term of the Securities.

The respective Final Terms specify whether the Securities will be issued as Non-Quanto Securities or Quanto Securities.

Further details on how the deduction is made, are included in the following sections.

3. Fees

In case of Closed End Basket Securities and Open End Basket Securities, the following fees may be deducted:

- The Index Calculation Fee is a fee which compensates the Issuer or the Index Calculation Agent for its costs incurred in connection with the continuous calculation of the Index used as the Underlying.
- The Management Fee is a fee which compensates the Issuer for its costs incurred in connection with the continuous management of the Securities (e.g. costs in connection with the pricing and trading of the Securities, licensing costs for using the Underlying, general operating costs).
- The Quanto Fee is a fee which compensates the Issuer for its costs incurred in connection with the hedging of foreign exchange risks for Securities.
- The Short Selling Fee is a fee which compensates the Issuer for its costs incurred in connection with the hedging of price risks where the Underlying is a short index (meaning an index whose performance is the opposite of the performance of its components).

Further details on how the deduction is made, are included in the following sections.

B. Detailed information on Worst-of Bonus Securities (Product Type 1)

The redemption of the Worst-of Bonus Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Bonus Securities in the following variations:

- (1) Worst-of Bonus Securities with cash settlement
- (2) Worst-of Bonus Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Bonus Securities

Worst-of Bonus Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in rising prices of the Basket Components. The amount the Security Holder receives depends on the performance of the Basket Component with the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component). However, the Security Holder receives at least the Bonus Amount if no Barrier Event has occurred.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder also participates in falling prices of the worst performing Basket Component in full.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Bonus Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 5 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Bonus Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Worst-of Bonus Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Worst-of Bonus Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds in any case at least to the Bonus Amount.

- (B) A Barrier Event has occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount may be **lower** than the Bonus Amount.

Feature (2): Worst-of Bonus Securities with cash settlement or with physical delivery

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds in any case at least to the Bonus Amount.

- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives delivery of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio per Security applicable for such Basket Component. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of a not delivered fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final).

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Bonus Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{i=1, \dots, N^6} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{i=1, \dots, N^7} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

⁶ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

⁷ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component comprised in the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is lower than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

C. Detailed information on Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (Product Type 2)

The redemption of the Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities in the following variations:

(A) **Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (where the bonus payment is always equal to the Maximum Amount):**

(A1) Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement

(A2) Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

(B) **Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (where the bonus payment is subject to a maximum equal to the Maximum Amount):**

(B1) Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement

(B2) Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities

Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Security Holder participates in rising prices of the Basket Components. The amount the Security Holder receives depends on the performance of the Basket Component with the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component).
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder will receive an amount which will **not be greater** than the Maximum Amount. However, the Security Holder receives at least the Bonus Amount if no Barrier Event has occurred.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder will participate in rising as well as falling prices of the worst performing Basket Component. The participation in rising prices of the worst performing Basket Component is **limited** to the Maximum Amount.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 5 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

(A) Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (where the bonus payment is always equal to the Maximum Amount)

Feature (A1): Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount will **not be greater** than the Maximum Amount.

Feature (A2): Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred or a Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Cap. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Cap. The Security Holder receives delivery of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio per Security applicable for such Basket

Component. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of a not delivered fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final).

(B) Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities (bonus payment subject to a maximum equal to the Maximum Amount)

Feature (B1): Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount will **not be lower** than the Bonus Amount and will **not be greater** than the Maximum Amount.

- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount **may be lower** than the Bonus Amount and will **not be greater** than the Maximum Amount.

Feature (B2): Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred or a Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Cap. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount will **not be lower** than the Bonus Amount and will **not be greater** than the Maximum Amount.

- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Cap. The Security Holder receives delivery of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio per Security applicable for such Basket Component. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of a not delivered fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final).

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Bonus Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^8} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^9} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

⁸ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

⁹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component comprised in the Underlying is equal to or lower than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is lower than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

D. Detailed information on Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities (Product Type 2a)

The redemption of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities

Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On redemption, the Security Holder receives a maximum equal to the Nominal Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component) in full.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 4 below).

2. Influence of the Basket Components the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Nominal Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \left(\frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}} \right)$$

The Redemption Amount is not greater than the Nominal Amount.

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{10}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{11}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

¹⁰ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

¹¹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier

Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level}_i \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level_i determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

4. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

The Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid in addition, regardless of whether an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k) has occurred

E. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Securities (Product Type 3)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Express Securities in the following variations:

- (1) Worst-of Express Securities with cash settlement
- (2) Worst-of Express Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Securities

Worst-of Express Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount. The Security Holder receives a minimum of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount, if no Barrier Event occurs.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component) in full.
- The Worst-of Express Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Express Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Express Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that for all Basket Components the Performance of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level_i (k) applicable to such Basket Components and determined in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components on the respective Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i(k) = \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})}$$

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Securities are not redeemed early as described under section 4 above, the Worst-of Express Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Worst-of Express Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Final Redemption Amount.

- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or (ii) the Maximum Amount.¹²

Feature (2): Worst-of Express Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Final Redemption Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **equal to or greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Nominal Amount.
- (D) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives delivery of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio per Security applicable for such Basket Component. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of a not delivered fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final).

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

¹² **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{13}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{14}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

¹³ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

¹⁴ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

g) Determination of a Final Redemption Event

A Final Redemption Event means that the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level determined in the Final Terms on the Final Observation Date.

6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will lapse for the following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Dates (l).

F. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Plus Securities (Product Type 4)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Express Plus Securities in the following variations:

- (1) Worst-of Express Plus Securities with cash settlement
- (2) Worst-of Express Plus Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Plus Securities

Worst-of Express Plus Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a maximum equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component) in full.
- The Worst-of Express Plus Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Worst-of Express Plus Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (1)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (1) (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Plus Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that for all Basket Components the Performance of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level_i (k) applicable to such Basket Components and determined in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components on the respective Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i(k) = \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})}$$

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Plus Securities are not redeemed early as described under section 4 above, the Worst-of Express Plus Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Worst-of Express Plus Securities with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or (ii) the Maximum Amount.¹⁵

Feature (2): Worst-of Express Plus Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **equal to or greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Nominal Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives delivery of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio per Security applicable for such Basket Component. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of a not delivered fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final).

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Plus Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{16}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

¹⁵ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

¹⁶ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i (b)}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{17}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (b)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- Option: Initial Determination,
- Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,
- Option: Initial Average Observation,
- Option: Best-In Observation, or
- Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- Option: Final Reference Price Observation,
- Option: Final Average Observation,
- Option: Best-Out Observation, or
- Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

¹⁷ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial).}$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is lower than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

G. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 5)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

- (1) Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement
- (2) Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement or physical delivery

With respect to the Additional Conditional Amount, the Issuer offers Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

- (M1) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)
- (M2) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax)

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount

Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component) in full.
- The Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Conditional Amount (m) (see section 6 below).
- In case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 7 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount

The market value of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that for all Basket Components the Performance of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level_i (k) applicable to such Basket Components and determined in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components on the respective Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i(k) = \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})}$$

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount are not redeemed early as described under section 4 above, the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is **not greater** than either (i) the Nominal Amount or (ii) the Maximum Amount.¹⁸

Feature (2): Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement or physical delivery

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **equal to or greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Nominal Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is **lower** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives delivery of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio per Security applicable for such Basket Component. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of a not delivered fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final).

¹⁸ **Note to the investor:** Depending on which option is selected in the relevant Final Terms.

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{19}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{20}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (C) With regard to the determination of an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event Barrier Event (please see 6. below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Observation Date (m) by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (m)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

¹⁹ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

²⁰ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (m) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (m). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (m)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{21}} \left\{ \frac{K_i (m)}{K_i (\text{initial})} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- Option: Initial Determination,
- Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,
- Option: Initial Average Observation,
- Option: Best-In Observation, or
- Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

- Option: Final Reference Price Observation,
- Option: Final Average Observation,
- Option: Best-Out Observation, or
- Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level} \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

6. Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), the following applies:

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m)

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Worst Performance (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) is equal to or greater than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m). The Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option M1: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Conditional Amounts (m) paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.
- (C) On an Observation Date (k), an Early Redemption Event **occurs**. Payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will lapse for all following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).

Option M2: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.
- (C) On an Observation Date (k), an Early Redemption Event **occurs**. Payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will lapse for all following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).

Optional additional feature: Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Relax) with consideration of a Barrier Event

On or prior to an Observation Date (m) a Barrier Event **occurs**. The Security Holder will not receive an Additional Conditional Amount (m) on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m) from then on.

7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed Information on Worst-of Express Securities with
Additional Amount (Product Type 5)

The Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid in addition, regardless of whether an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) or an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k) has occurred.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), the payment of the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will lapse for the following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Dates (l).

H. Detailed information on Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 6)

The redemption of the Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities

Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On redemption, the Security Holder receives a maximum equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component) in full.
- The Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Conditional Amount (k) if no Coupon Barrier Event occurs (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Basket Components on the market value of the Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Coupon Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Coupon Barrier Event (please see 6 below) occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) is specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that for all Basket Components the Performance of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level_i (k) applicable to such Basket Components and determined in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i(k) = \frac{K_i(k)}{K_i(\text{initial})}$$

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

The Nominal Amount is multiplied by a quotient. The quotient is formed by dividing the Worst Performance (final) by the Strike. Expressed with a formula, that means

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}}$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is **not greater** than the Nominal Amount.

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component with regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Bonus Securities will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

The performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{22}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

²² **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier}_i = \text{Barrier Level}_i \times K_i \text{ (initial)}$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any performance of the Basket Components on the respective Barrier Observation Date is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier Level applicable for the relevant Basket Component. The performance is calculated as follows:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

5. Additional Conditional Amount (k)

With regard to the payment of an Additional Conditional Amount (k) the following applies:

- (A) No Coupon Barrier Event has occurred during any Barrier Observation Period (k). The Security Holder will receive the Additional Conditional Amount (k) on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).
- (B) A Coupon Barrier Event has occurred during the Barrier Observation Period (k). No Additional Conditional Amount (k) is paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k). Note: If a Coupon Barrier Event occurs the option of an Additional Amount lapses without taking into account whether a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred during the respective following Barrier Observation Period (k).

The Additional Conditional Amount (k) is determined in the Final Terms.

With regard to the occurrence of a Coupon Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Coupon Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier (k) applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Coupon Barrier Event means that any performance of the Basket Components on the respective Coupon Barrier Observation Date is **lower** than the Barrier (k) applicable for the relevant Basket Component. The performance is calculated as follows:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i (c)}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

I. Detailed information on Worst-of Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 7)

The redemption of the Worst-of Cash Collect Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

The Issuer offers Worst-of Cash Collect Securities in the following variations:

- (1) Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with cash settlement
- (2) Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with cash settlement or physical delivery

With respect to the Additional Conditional Amount, the Issuer offers Worst-of Cash Collect Securities in the following variations:

- (M1) Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Memory)
- (M2) Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Relax)

2. Economic characteristics of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities

Worst-of Cash Collect Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- On redemption, the Security Holder receives a maximum equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Basket Component having the worst performance of all Basket Components constituting the Underlying (worst performing Basket Component) in full.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- The Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Conditional Amount (k) if an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k) occurs (see section 5 below).
- In case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or multiple payments of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 6 below).

3. Influence of the Basket Components the market value of the Worst-of Cash Collect Securities

The market value of the Worst-of Cash Collect Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the worst performing Basket Component. If the price of the worst performing Basket Component rises, the market value of the Worst-of Cash Collect Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the worst performing Basket Component falls, the market value of the

Worst-of Cash Collect Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Worst-of Cash Collect Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the worst performing Basket Component, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Worst-of Cash Collect Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date. In that regard, one of the following features may be selected in the Final Terms:

Feature (1): Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \left(\frac{\text{Worst Performance (final)}}{\text{Strike}} \right)$$

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Nominal Amount.

Feature (2): Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with Additional Amount with cash settlement or physical delivery

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Nominal Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is lower than the Strike. The Security Holder receives delivery of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio per Security applicable for such Basket Component. If the Ratio leads to a fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of a not delivered fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final).

b) Determination of the worst performing Basket Component

The worst performing Basket Component will be determined by measuring the performance of each Basket Component in the Underlying.

- (A) With regard to the redemption payment of the Worst-of Bonus Securities, the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Final Reference Price by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Price}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right)$$

The worst performing Basket Component will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (final). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (final)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{23}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (final)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (B) With regard to the determination of a Barrier Event based on a Date-Related Observation (please see (f) below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Barrier Observation Date by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on a Barrier Observation Date will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (b). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (b)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{24}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (b)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

- (C) With regard to the determination of an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event Barrier Event (please see 5. below), the performance of each Basket Component is formed by dividing the respective Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) by the respective Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (k)}}{\text{Initial Reference Price}} \right\}$$

The worst performing Basket Component on an Observation Date (k) will be such Basket Component with the lowest value of such quotient. This determination is specified in the definition of Worst Performance (k). Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Worst Performance (k)} = \min_{\text{with } i = 1, \dots, N^{25}} \left\{ \frac{K_i \text{ (k)}}{K_i \text{ (initial)}} \right\}$$

²³ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

²⁴ **Note to the investor:** N means the number of Basket Components.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Strike calculation

Strike means the Strike specified in the Final Terms.

f) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Continuous Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that any published price or rate of at least one Basket Component constituting the Underlying is **equal to or lower** than the Barrier applicable for such Basket Component during the Barrier Observation Period.

With regard to the Barrier for each Basket Component, the following can be specified in the Final Terms:

- The Barrier for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms.
- A Barrier Level for each Basket Component can be specified in the Final Terms. In that case, the Barrier for each Basket Component is equal to the product of the Barrier Level for such Basket Component and its Initial Reference Price. Expressed with a formula, that means:

$$\text{Barrier} = \text{Barrier Level}_i \times K_i \text{ (initial)}.$$

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Worst Performance (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level_i determined in the Final Terms on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

5. Additional Conditional Amount (k)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (k), the following applies:

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k)

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event means that the Worst Performance (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to or greater than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k).

The Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k) is determined in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (k)

With regard to the Additional Conditional Amount (k), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option M1: Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Memory)

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Conditional Amounts (k) paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k).
- (B) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid.

Option M2: Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (A) On an Observation Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k), the

Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) specified in the Final Terms.

- (B) On an Observation Date (k), applicable with respect to an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k) **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid.

Optional additional feature: Additional Conditional Amount (k) (Relax) with consideration of a Barrier Event

On or prior to an Observation Date (k) a Barrier Event **occurs**. The Security Holder will not receive an Additional Conditional Amount (k) on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (k) from then on.

6. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

The Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid in addition, regardless of whether an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (k) has occurred.

J. Detailed information on Bonus Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 8)

The redemption of the Bonus Cap Basket Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Bonus Cap Basket Securities

Bonus Cap Basket Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- The Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Underlying in full.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Bonus Cap Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 4 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Bonus Cap Basket Securities

The market value of the Bonus Cap Basket Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Bonus Cap Basket Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Bonus Cap Basket Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Bonus Cap Basket Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Bonus Cap Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount by the Performance of the Underlying and then dividing by the Strike. Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying} / \text{Strike}$$

The Redemption Amount will **not be greater** than the Maximum Amount.

The Strike will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Calculation of the Performance of the Underlying

The Performance of the Underlying means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

4. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (1)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1).

K. Detailed information on Top Basket Securities (Product Type 9)

The redemption of the Top Basket Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Top Basket Securities

Top Basket Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting; (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- The Security Holder participates in falling prices of the Underlying in full.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Top Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 4 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Top Basket Securities

The market value of the Top Basket Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Top Basket Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Top Basket Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Top Basket Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

Top Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) The Performance of the Underlying (final) is **equal to or greater** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) The Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Strike. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount by the Performance of the Underlying and then dividing by the Strike. Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying} / \text{Strike}$$

The Strike will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Calculation of the Performance of the Underlying

The Performance of the Underlying means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation, or

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.b) Initial Reference Price*".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "*A.1.c) Final Reference Price*".

4. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific

VI. Description of the Securities
Detailed Information on Top Basket Securities
(Product Type 9)

periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1).

L. Detailed information on Express Basket Securities (Product Type 10)

The redemption of the Express Basket Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Express Basket Securities

Express Basket Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- The Express Basket Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Basket Securities

The market value of the Express Basket Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Express Basket Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Express Basket Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Basket Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Basket Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

The Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Basket Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Express Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

It is determined if a Final Redemption Event has occurred, meaning that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level, which is specified in the Final Terms.

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred and a Final Redemption Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- (C) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount by the Performance of the Underlying (final) and then dividing by the Strike. Expressed with a formula that means:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

Option: Date related Barrier

The Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Nominal Amount.

b) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final)

The Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation,

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) on the multiplied by their respective Weighting; (W_i). The Weighting; (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Performance of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

M. Detailed information on Express Plus Basket Securities (Product Type 11)

The redemption of the Express Plus Basket Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Express Plus Basket Securities

Express Plus Basket Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- In case of Express Plus Basket Securities with the option "Date related Barrier", the Redemption Amount will not be greater than the **Nominal Amount**.
- The Express Plus Basket Securities will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Plus Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Amount (l) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Plus Basket Securities

The market value of the Express Plus Basket Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Express Plus Basket Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Express Plus Basket Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Plus Basket Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Plus Basket Securities will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

The Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

4. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Plus Basket Securities are not redeemed early as described under 3 above, Express Plus Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date at the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount by the Performance of the Underlying (final) and then dividing by the Strike. Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

Option: Date related Barrier

The Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Nominal Amount.

b) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final)

The Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-in Observation,

Option: Worst-in Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) on the multiplied by their respective Weighting; (W_i). The Weighting; (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Performance of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

5. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

N. Detailed information on Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount (Product Type 12)

The redemption of the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Features

With respect to the Additional Conditional Amount, the Issuer offers Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount in the following variations:

(M1) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

(M2) Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

2. Economic characteristics of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount

Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount have the following key economic characteristics:

- On the Final Payment Date, the Security Holder receives a **maximum** equal to the Maximum Amount.
- Upon the occurrence of a Barrier Event, the Security Holder also participates in falling prices of the Underlying in full.
- In case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount with the option "Date related Barrier", the Redemption Amount will not be greater than the **Nominal Amount**.
- The Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early upon the occurrence of an Early Redemption Event.
- The Security Holder does not receive any payments of interest.
- In case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount, the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Conditional Amount (m) (see section 6 below).
- In case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (l)", the Security Holder will receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) (see section 7 below).

3. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount

The market value of the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

4. Automatic early redemption on the Early Payment Dates (k)

The Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed early on the relevant Early Payment Date (k), if an Early Redemption Event occurs.

On the relevant Early Payment Date (k), the Security Holder receives the Early Redemption Amount (k).

Optional Feature: Barrier Event relevant for Automatic Early Redemption

The possibility for automatic early redemption of the Securities lapses, if a Barrier Event occurs.

a) Determination of the Early Redemption Amount (k)

The Early Redemption Amount (k) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Early Redemption Event

An Early Redemption Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is **equal to or greater** than the Early Redemption Level (k) as specified in the Final Terms.

c) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (k)

The Performance of the Underlying (k) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (k) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (k) is calculated by dividing the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Observation Date (k) by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

5. Redemption as at Final Payment Date

a) Description of the redemption scenarios

If the Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount are not redeemed early as described under 4 above, Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date as follows:

- (A) A Barrier Event **has not** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is equal to the Maximum Amount.
- (B) A Barrier Event **has** occurred. The Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount by the Performance of the Underlying (final) and then dividing by the Strike. Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Performance of the Underlying (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

Option: Date related Barrier

The Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Nominal Amount.

b) Determination of the Performance of the Underlying (final)

The Performance of the Underlying (final) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (final) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (final) is calculated by dividing the Final Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

c) Initial reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Initial Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Initial Determination,

Option: Initial Reference Price Observation,

Option: Initial Average Observation,

Option: Best-In Observation,

Option: Worst-In Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.b) Initial Reference Price".

d) Final reference price calculation

With regard to the determination of the Final Reference Price, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Final Reference Price Observation,

Option: Final Average Observation,

Option: Best-Out Observation, or

Option: Worst-Out Observation.

These options are described in section "A.1.c) Final Reference Price".

e) Determination of a Barrier Event

With regard to the occurrence of a Barrier Event, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option: Date-Related Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (b) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the respective Barrier Observation Date.

Option: Final Barrier Observation

A Barrier Event means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is **lower** than the Barrier Level on the Final Observation Date.

The Barrier Level will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying (b) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (b) multiplied by their respective Weighting_i (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Performance of the Basket Components (b) is calculated by dividing the Performance of the relevant Basket Component on the respective Barrier Observation Date by the Initial Reference Price of the Basket Component.

6. Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), the following applies:

a) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m)

An Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) means that the Performance of the Underlying (m) on the respective Observation Date (m) is **equal to or greater** than the Additional Amount Payment Level (m).

The Performance of the Underlying (m) means the sum of the Performances of the Basket Components (m) the respective Observation Date (m) multiplied by their respective Weighting; (W_i). The Weighting_i (W_i) of the relevant Basket Component will be specified in the Final Terms.

The Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (m) will be specified in the Final Terms.

b) Determination of the Additional Conditional Amount (m)

With regard to the payment of the Additional Conditional Amount (m), one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option M1: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Memory)

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **occurs**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms less all Additional Conditional Amounts (m) paid on the preceding Additional Conditional Amount Payment Dates (m).
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.

Option M2: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) without or with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (A) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **occurs**. In case the Barrier Event is being considered,²⁶ a Barrier Event **has not occurred**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), the Security Holder will receive the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) specified in the Final Terms.
- (B) On an Observation Date (m), an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event (m) **does not occur**. On the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m), no respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid.

Optional additional feature: Additional Conditional Amount (m) (Relax) with consideration of a Barrier Event

- (C) If a Barrier Event **has occurred** the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).

7. Optional additional feature Additional Unconditional Amount (l)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l). However, if an Early Redemption Event occurs, no more Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).

O. Detailed information on Closed End Basket Securities (Product Type 13)

The redemption of the Closed End Basket Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Closed End Basket Securities

Closed End Basket Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- The performance of the Closed End Basket Securities is generally directly linked to the performance of the Underlying.
- The Security Holder participates in rising prices of the Underlying as well as in falling prices of the Underlying in full.
- In case of Closed End Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Interest", the Security Holder receives a fixed interest (see section 4 below).
- In case of Closed End Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder may receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Closed End Basket Securities

The market value of the Closed End Basket Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Closed End Basket Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Closed End Basket Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Closed End Basket Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption of the Closed End Basket Securities

a) Description of the date of the redemption

With regard to the date of the redemption of the Closed End Basket Securities, there are three alternatives:

- **Alternative 1:** The Security Holder may exercise his Redemption Right. In that case, the Closed End Basket Securities of such Security Holder will be redeemed on the Redemption Date.
- **Alternative 2:** The Issuer may exercise its Regular Call Right. In that case, all outstanding Closed End Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Call Date.

- **Alternative 3:** In case a redemption following the exercise of the Redemption Right or the Call Right has not occurred during the term of the Closed End Basket Securities, the outstanding Closed End Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date.

b) Description of the redemption scenario

On the Redemption Date (*Alternative 1*), the Call Date (*Alternative 2*) or the Final Payment Date (*Alternative 3*), as applicable, the Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency which is calculated by multiplying the Relevant Basket Value by the Ratio. Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Relevant Basket Value} \times \text{Ratio}$$

Relevant Basket Value means the sum of the respective Reference Prices of the Basket Components on the respective Observation Date multiplied by their respective Quantity of Basket Component.

c) Additional option: Fees

The Final Terms may specify the following additional options.

With regard to the determination of the Redemption Amount, one of the following fees will be subtracted:

- Index Calculation Fee Adjustment
- Management Fee Adjustment
- Quanto Fee Adjustment
- Short Selling Fee Adjustment

A detailed explanation of these fees can be found in section "A.3 Fees" above. The applicable fees will be specified in the Final Terms.

The relevant fees will be accumulated on a daily basis and applied to the Securities on a pro rata basis. To that end, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option 1: Adjustment of the Relevant Basket Value

An Index Calculation Fee, a Management Fee, a Quanto Fee and/or a Short Selling Fee may be applied in the calculation of the Redemption Amount. This means that one or more of these fees may be subtracted from the Redemption Amount in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

Option 2: Adjustment of the Ratio

The Index Calculation Fee, the Management Fee, the Quanto Fee and/or the Short Selling Fee may be applied in the calculation of the Ratio. This means the following: On the First Trade Date, the Ratio is equal to the Ratio (initial). The Ratio will be adjusted in accordance with the Terms and Conditions on each Adjustment Date by the Ratio Adjustment Factor. The Ratio Adjustment Factor can include subtractions for one or more of the before mentioned fees.

d) Additional option: Dividend Tax Deduction

The Final Terms may specify the following additional option.

The Ratio will be adjusted in accordance with the Terms and Conditions on each Adjustment Date by the Dividend Tax Deduction. "Dividend Tax Deduction" is a percentage amount which reflects the deduction of taxes which would affect the Issuer in case of a dividend payment by the Underlying or a component of the Underlying.

4. Optional additional feature: Interest

The Final Terms may specify that the Security Holder is entitled to receive a fixed interest over the term of the Closed End Basket Securities.

5. Optional additional feature: Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

P. Detailed information on Open End Basket Securities (Product Type 14)

The redemption of the Open End Basket Securities depends on the performance of the Basket Components. This entails opportunities and risks.

1. Economic characteristics of Open End Basket Securities

Open End Basket Securities have the following key economic characteristics:

- The Underlying is a weighted basket consisting of the Basket Components. The Weighting_i (W_i) of the Basket Components will be specified in the Final Terms.
- The performance of the Open End Basket Securities is generally directly linked to the performance of the Underlying.
- The Security Holder participates in rising prices of the Underlying as well as in falling prices of the Underlying in full.
- Open End Basket Securities have an indefinite term. Their term will continue until the exercise of the Redemption Right by the Security Holder or the Regular Call Right by the Issuer. Following such exercise, the term is limited.
- In case of Open End Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Interest", the Security Holder receives a fixed interest (see section 4 below).
- In case of Open End Basket Securities with the optional additional feature "Additional Unconditional Amount (I)", the Security Holder may receive a one time or a periodic payment of an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) (see section 5 below).

2. Influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Open End Basket Securities

The market value of the Open End Basket Securities during their term depends decisively on the price of the Basket Components. If the price of the Basket Components rises, the market value of the Open End Basket Securities regularly rises. On the other hand, if the price of the Basket Components falls, the market value of the Open End Basket Securities regularly falls. In addition, other factors may influence the market value of the Open End Basket Securities. Such factors include: a change regarding the volatility of the Basket Components, a change regarding general interest rates, etc.

3. Redemption of the Open End Basket Securities

a) Description of the date of the redemption

With regard to the date of the redemption of the Open End Basket Securities, there are two alternatives:

- **Alternative 1:** The Security Holder may exercise his Redemption Right. In that case, the Open End Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Redemption Date.
- **Alternative 2:** The Issuer may exercise its Regular Call Right. In that case, the Open End Basket Securities will be redeemed on the Call Date.

b) Description of the redemption scenarios

On the Redemption Date (*Alternative 1*) or the Call Date (*Alternative 2*), as applicable, the Security Holder receives the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency. For Open End Basket Securities where fees are considered in the determination of the Ratio Adjustment, the Redemption Amount is calculated by multiplying the Relevant Basket Value by the Ratio. Expressed with a formula that means:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Relevant Basket Value} \times \text{Ratio}$$

Relevant Basket Value means the sum of the respective Reference Prices of the Basket Components on the respective Observation Date multiplied by their respective Quantity of Basket Component_i.

c) Additional option: Fees

The Final Terms may specify the following additional options

With regard to the determination of the Redemption Amount, one of the following fees will be subtracted:

- Index Calculation Fee Adjustment
- Management Fee Adjustment
- Quanto Fee Adjustment
- Short Selling Fee Adjustment

A detailed explanation of these fees can be found in section "VI.A.3 Fees" above. The applicable fees will be specified in the Final Terms.

The relevant fees will be accumulated on a daily basis and applied to the Securities on a pro rata basis. To that end, one of the following options may be selected in the Final Terms:

Option 1: Adjustment of the Relevant Basket Value

An Index Calculation Fee, a Management Fee, a Quanto Fee and/or a Short Selling Fee may be applied in the calculation of the Redemption Amount. This means that one or more of these fees may be subtracted from the Redemption Amount in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

Option 2: Adjustment of the Ratio

The Index Calculation Fee, the Management Fee, the Quanto Fee and/or the Short Selling Fee may be applied in the calculation of the Ratio. This means the following: On the First Trade Date, the Ratio is equal to the Ratio (initial). The Ratio will be adjusted in accordance with the Terms and Conditions on each Adjustment Date by the Ratio Adjustment Factor. The Ratio Adjustment Factor can include subtractions for one or more of the before mentioned fees.

d) Additional option: Dividend Tax Deduction

The Final Terms may specify the following additional option.

The Ratio will be adjusted in accordance with the Terms and Conditions on each Adjustment Date by the Dividend Tax Deduction. "Dividend Tax Deduction" is a percentage amount which reflects the deduction of taxes which would affect the Issuer in case of a dividend payment by the Underlying or a component of the Underlying.

4. Optional additional feature: Interest

The Final Terms may specify that the Security Holder is entitled to receive a fixed interest over the term of the Open End Basket Securities.

5. Optional additional feature: Additional Unconditional Amount (I)

The Final Terms may specify that an Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid regarding the Securities. This payment can occur only once during the term of the Securities or for specific periods. This Additional Unconditional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I).

Q. Description of the Securities incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus

The Issuer may pursuant to this Base Prospectus also:

- open, continue or re-open a public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus,
- re-open a previous public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous PR Prospectus,
- apply for admission to trading of the Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus, and
- publicly offer an additional issuance volume of a series of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus (Increase).

(in each case see section "III.E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus").

Therefore, the following Descriptions of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus are hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus:

- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 123 to 177 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection),
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 70 to 89 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 1 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection), and
- the Description of the Securities set out on pages 55 to 98 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 December 2020 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection).

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 315 et seq.

VII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

A. General Information

Under this Base Prospectus, Securities can be newly offered or listed on a stock exchange. In either case, Part A – General Conditions of the Securities (the "**General Conditions**") must be read together with Part B – Product and Underlying Data (the "**Product and Underlying Data**") as well as Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities (the "**Special Conditions**") (together, the "**Conditions**").

The Special Conditions are divided into the Special Conditions which apply for particular product types and Special Conditions which apply for all product types.

A completed version of the Conditions describes the terms and conditions of the respective Tranche of Securities (the "**Terms and Conditions**") which are part of the relevant Global Note in case of Securities governed by German law.

For each Tranche of Securities the Final Terms will be published as a separate document and will contain:

- (a) either (i) a consolidated version of the General Conditions^{*)} or (ii) information on the relevant options contained in the General Conditions^{**)},
- (b) a consolidated version of the Product and Underlying Data,
- (c) a consolidated version of the Special Conditions,

reflecting the Terms and Conditions of the Securities.

^{*)} In case of consolidated General Conditions in the Final Terms, such consolidated General Conditions will be part of the relevant Final Terms and such consolidated General Conditions will be filed with or sent to any competent authority.

^{**)} In case of non-consolidated General Conditions in the Final Terms, upon request, a consolidated version of the General Conditions may be delivered together with the relevant Final Terms. Such consolidated General Conditions will not be part of the relevant Final Terms, neither as an annex nor as an integral part of the Final Terms and such consolidated General Conditions will not be filed with or sent to any competent authority.

B. Structure of the Conditions

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

[Option 1: In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following applies:]

- § 1 Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody
- § 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent
- § 3 Taxes
- § 4 Status
- § 5 Substitution of the Issuer
- § 6 Notices
- § 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase
- § 8 Presentation Period
- § 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections
- § 10 Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

[Option 2: In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following applies:]

- § 1 Form, Book Entry, Clearing System
- § 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent
- § 3 Taxes
- § 4 Status
- § 5 Substitution of the Issuer
- § 6 Notices
- § 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase
- § 8 (intentionally omitted)
- § 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections
- § 10 Applicable Law, Choice of Forum

Part B – Product and Underlying Data

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities

C. Conditions

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types]

Product Type 1: Worst-of Bonus Securities

Product Type 2: Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities

Product Type 2a: Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest[, Additional Amount]

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 3: Worst-of Express Securities

Product Type 4: Worst-of Express Plus Securities

Product Type 5: Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest[, Additional Amount]

§ 3 Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount]

Product Type 6: Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount

Product Type 7: Worst-of Cash Collect Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount

Product Type 8: Bonus Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 9: Top Basket Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount

Product Type 10: Express Basket Securities

Product Type 11: Express Plus Basket Securities

Product Type 12: Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount

Product Type 13: Closed End Basket Securities

Product Type 14: Open End Basket Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest, Additional Amount

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount

[Special Conditions that apply for all product types:]

§ 5 Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right

§ 6 Payments[, Deliveries]

§ 7 Market Disruptions

[In the case of Securities linked to a share, the following applies:

§ 8 Adjustments, Replacement Specification]

[In the case of Securities linked to an index, the following applies:

§ 8 Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Underlying, New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification]

[In the case of Securities linked to a commodity, the following applies:

§ 8 Relevant Trading Conditions, Adjustments, Replacement Reference Market]

[In the case of Quanto Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

§ 9 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate]

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

PART A - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

(the "**General Conditions**")

[Option 1: In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following applies:]

§ 1

Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody

[In the case of Securities without Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in bearer form pursuant to these Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency.]

[In the case of Securities with Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in bearer form pursuant to these Terms and Conditions with a Nominal Amount in the Specified Currency.]
- (2) *Global Note:* The Securities are represented by a global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons, which bears the manual or facsimile signatures of two authorised signatories of the Issuer [*In the case of an Issuing Agent, the following applies:* as well as the manual signature of a control officer of the Issuing Agent]. The Security Holders are not entitled to receive definitive Securities. The Securities as co-ownership interests in the Global Note may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System.

[In the case of Securities, where CBF is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**").]

[In the case of Securities, where CBL and Euroclear Bank is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Notes will be issued in classical global note form and will be kept in custody by a common depository on behalf of both ICSDs.]

[In the case of Securities, where Euroclear France is specified in the Final Terms as Clearing System, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

[In the case of Securities, where Euroclear Bank or another Clearing System is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:]

- (3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. [The French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A. is CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France (the "**French Paying Agent**").] The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich] [*Insert name and address of other calculation agent*].
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of the functions of the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent[, the French Paying Agent], the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. The Principal Paying Agent[, the French Paying Agent] and the Paying Agents shall be exempt from the restrictions of § 181 German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**").

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law. In this regard the term "**Taxes**" includes taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, including a withholding tax pursuant to Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("**871(m) Withholding Tax**").

The Issuer shall in any case be entitled to take into consideration the 871(m) Withholding Tax by applying the maximum tax rate as a flat rate (plus value added tax, if applicable). In no case the Issuer is obliged to compensate with respect to any Taxes deducted or withheld.

The Issuer shall report on the deducted and withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies, except, these obligations are imposed upon any other person involved, subject to the legal and contractual requirements of the respective applicable tax rules.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, *pari passu* with all other unsecured unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer.

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
 - (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
 - (b) the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all necessary authorizations and may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,
 - (c) the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and
 - (d) the Issuer guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under these Terms and Conditions.

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice:* Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *References:* In the event of any such substitution, any reference in these Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall from then on be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall from then on be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6

Notices

- (1) To the extent these Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website, which is notified by the Issuer in accordance with the above paragraph).

- (2) In addition, the Issuer may deliver all notices concerning the Securities to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Security Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Security Holders on the [seventh] [●] day after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.

For the avoidance of doubt, any notice published on the Website for Notices which has become effective shall prevail the notice via the Clearing System.

§ 7

Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) *Issuance of additional Securities:* The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term "*Securities*" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.

- (2) *Repurchase:* The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

§ 8

Presentation Period

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1 sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

- (1) *Invalidity:* Should any provision of these Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of these Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of these Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) *Typing and calculation errors:* Obvious typing and calculation errors or similar obvious errors in these Terms and Conditions entitle the Issuer to rescission vis-à-vis the Security Holders. The rescission must be declared without undue delay upon obtaining knowledge of such cause for rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Following such rescission by the Issuer, the Security Holder can instruct his depository bank to submit a duly completed redemption declaration to the Principal Paying Agent on a form available there and by giving all information and declarations required by the form (the "**Redemption Declaration**") and demand the refunding of the Acquisition Price against transfer of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System. The Issuer will until at the latest 30 calendar days after receipt of the Redemption Declaration or the Securities by the Principal Paying Agent (whatever is the later date) make the Acquisition Price available to the Principal Paying Agent, which will transfer it to the account listed in the Redemption Declaration. With the payment of the Acquisition Price all rights deriving from the submitted Securities cease to exist.
- (3) *Offer to continue:* The Issuer may combine the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above with an offer to continue the Securities under amended terms and conditions. The Security Holders will be informed of such an offer as well as the amended provisions together with the declaration of rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Such an offer is deemed to be accepted by the Security Holder (with the effect that the consequences of the rescission do not become effective) if the Security Holder does not within four weeks after the offer becoming effective pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions demand the repayment of the Acquisition Price by submitting a duly completed Redemption Declaration via his depository bank to the Principal Paying Agent and the

transfer of the Securities to the account of Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System in accordance with paragraph (2) above. The Issuer will refer to this effect in the notice.

- (4) *Acquisition Price:* As used in paragraphs (2) and (3) above, the "**Acquisition Price**" is the actual acquisition price paid by each Security Holder (as stated and confirmed in the Redemption Declaration) or the weighted arithmetic mean of the trading prices of the Securities, as determined by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB), on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, respectively, depending on which of these amounts is the higher one. If a market disruption pursuant to § 7 of the Special Conditions exists on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, the last Banking Day preceding the rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above on which no market disruption existed shall be decisive for the determination of the Acquisition Price in accordance with the preceding sentence.
- (5) *Incomplete or inconsistent provisions:* The Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in these Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB). Only corrections and amendments that are reasonable for the Security Holders taking into account the interests of the Issuer and that in particular do not materially impair the legal and financial situation of the Security Holders will be permitted. The Security Holders will be informed of such corrections and supplementations pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (6) *Adherence to corrected Terms and Conditions:* If the Security Holder was aware of typing or calculation errors or similar errors in these Terms and Conditions when purchasing the Securities, the Issuer is entitled to adhere to the Terms and Conditions amended accordingly irrespective of paragraphs (2) to (5) above.

§ 10

Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.
- (2) *Place of performance:* Place of performance is Munich.
- (3) *Place of jurisdiction:* To the extent permitted by law, all legal disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by these Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the court in Munich.

[Option 2: In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following applies:]

§ 1

Form, Book Entry, Clearing System

[In the case of Securities without Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as non-par value [notes] [certificates] in dematerialized registered form pursuant to these Terms and Conditions in the Specified Currency.]

[In the case of Securities with Nominal Amount, the following applies:]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in dematerialized registered form pursuant to these Terms and Conditions with a Nominal Amount in the Specified Currency.]
- (2) *Book Entry:* The Securities are registered in the books of the Clearing System, in accordance with the Legislative Decree no. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (*Testo Unico della Finanza*, "**Consolidated Law on Financial Intermediation**") and with the rules governing central depositories, settlement services, guarantee systems and related management companies, issued by the Bank of Italy and by the Italian securities regulator 'Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa' (CONSOB) on 22 February 2008, as amended. No physical document of title will be issued to represent the Securities, without prejudice to the right of the Security Holder to obtain the issuance of the certification as per Sections 83-*quinquies* and 83-*novies*, paragraph 1, lett. b) of the Consolidated Law on Financial Intermediation. The transfer of the Securities operates by way of registration on the relevant accounts opened with the Clearing System by any intermediary adhering, directly or indirectly, to the Clearing System ("**Account Holders**"). As a consequence, the respective Security Holder who from time to time is the owner of the account held with an Account Holder will be considered as the legitimate owner of the Securities and will be authorised to exercise all rights related to them, in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Securities and applicable provisions of law.

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. [The French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A. is CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France (the "**French Paying Agent**").] The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such

appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich] [*Insert name and address of other calculation agent*].
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of the functions of the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely on behalf of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of mandate or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. For the avoidance of doubt, Section 1395 of the Italian Civil Code (*Codice Civile*, "CC") shall not apply in respect of any acts of the Principal Paying Agent.

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law. In this regard the term "**Taxes**" includes taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, including a withholding tax pursuant to Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("**871(m) Withholding Tax**").

The Issuer shall in any case be entitled to take into consideration the 871(m) Withholding Tax by applying the maximum tax rate as a flat rate (plus value added tax, if applicable). In no case the Issuer is obliged to compensate with respect to any Taxes deducted or withheld.

The Issuer shall report on the deducted and withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies, except, these obligations are imposed upon any other person involved, subject to the legal and contractual requirements of the respective applicable tax rules.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, *pari passu* with all other unsecured unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer.

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
 - (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
 - (b) the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all authorizations and have satisfied all other conditions as necessary to ensure that the Securities are legal, valid and enforceable obligations of the New Issuer;
 - (c) the Issuer and the New Issuer may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,
 - (d) the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and
 - (e) the Issuer irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under these Terms and Conditions.

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice:* Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *References:* In the event of any such substitution, any reference in these Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall from then on be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall from then on be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6

Notices

- (1) To the extent these Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date or such later effective date is otherwise required under applicable law. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website, which is notified by the Issuer in accordance with the above paragraph).

- (2) In addition, the Issuer may deliver all notices concerning the Securities to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Security Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Security Holders on the [seventh] [●] [day] [Banking Day] after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.

Any notice published on the Website for Notices which has become effective shall prevail the notice via the Clearing System.

§ 7

Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) *Issuance of additional Securities:* The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term "*Securities*" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.
- (2) *Repurchase:* The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

§ 8

(intentionally omitted)

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

- (1) *Invalidity:* Should any provision of these Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of these Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of these Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) *Typing and calculation errors, inaccuracies and inconsistencies:* The Issuer may amend these Terms and Conditions without having to obtain the prior consent of the Security Holders, provided that such amendments (i) do not prejudice the rights or interests of the Security Holders and (ii) are aimed at correcting a manifest or obvious error, or at removing inaccuracies or inconsistencies from the text. Any notices to the Security Holders relating to the amendments referred to in the previous sentence shall be made in accordance with Section 6 of these Terms and Conditions.

§ 10

Applicable Law, Choice of Forum

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations thereunder shall be governed by the laws of the Republic of Italy.
- (2) *Choice of Forum:* To the extent permitted by law, all disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by these Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the Tribunal of Milan, Italy.

PART B – Product and Underlying Data

PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA

(the "Product and Underlying Data")

§ 1

Product Data

[Insert following Product Data in alphabetical or other order and/or in the form of a table²⁷ (in particular by Multi-Series Issuances).]

[Additional Conditional Amount (m): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount (k): [Insert]]

[Additional Unconditional Amount (l): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k): [Insert]]

[Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l): [Insert]]

[Additional Amount Payment Level (m): [Insert]]

[Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k): [Insert]]

[Banking Day Financial Centre: [Insert Banking Day Financial Centre]]

[Barrier_i: [Insert]]

[Barrier_i (k): [Insert]]

[Barrier Level_[i]: [Insert]]

[Barrier Level_i (k): [Insert]]

[Barrier Observation Date[s]: [Insert]]

[Basket Component_i: [Insert]]

[Bonus Amount: [Insert]]

[Cap: [Insert Cap]]

[Coupon Barrier Observation Date [s]: [Insert]]

[Early Payment Date (k): [Insert]]

[Early Redemption Amount [(k): [Insert]]

[Early Redemption Level_i (k): [Insert]]

[Expiry Date (Data di Scadenza): [Insert]]

²⁷ Several tables may be provided in the Final Terms depending on the product type.

Final Observation Date[s]: [Insert]

Final Payment Date: [Insert][**Final Redemption Amount:** [Insert]]

[Final Redemption Level: [Insert]]

[First Day of the Barrier Observation Period: [Insert]][(included)]

[First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k): [Insert]][(included)]

[First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period: [Insert]]

First Trade Date: [Insert]

[Gap Risk Fee: [Insert]]

[Index Calculation Fee: [Insert]]

[Inducements: [Insert]]

[Initial Basket Value: [Insert]]

[Initial Observation Date[s]: [Insert]]

[Issue Date: [Insert]]

[Issue Price: [Insert]]²⁸

Issue Volume of Series [in units]: [Insert]

Issue Volume of Tranche [in units]: [Insert]

[Issuing Agent: [Insert name and address of the Issuing Agent]]

ISIN: [Insert]

[k: [Insert]]

[K_i (initial): [Insert]]

[l: [Insert consecutive number]]

[Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period: [Insert]][(included)]

[Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k): [Insert]][(included)]

[Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period: [Insert]]

[Management Fee: [Insert]]

[Maximum Amount: [Insert]]

N: [Insert number of Basket Components]

[Nominal Amount: [Insert]]

[Observation Date (k): [Insert]]

[Observation Date (m): [Insert]]

²⁸ If the Issue Price was not specified at the time of the creation of the Final Terms, the criteria for the price specification and the procedure for its publication shall be defined in *Part A – General Information* of the Final Terms.

[Product Specific Initial Costs: [Insert]]

[Ratio: [Insert Ratio_i]]²⁹

[Record Date: [Insert]]

Reference Price: [Insert]

Registered Benchmark Administrator: [Insert]

Reuters: [Insert]

Series Number: [Insert]

Specified Currency: [Insert]

Strike: [Insert]

[Trading Code: [Insert]]

Tranche Number: [Insert]

Website for Notices: [Insert]

Website of the Issuer: [Insert]

WKN: [Insert]

[Worst-[in][out] Period: [Insert]]

²⁹ The specification "Ratio" is only applicable for the Basket Component "share".

§ 2

Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares, the following applies:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the Basket Component_i	[FX Exchange Rate_i]	[Fixing Sponsor_i]	[FX Screen Page_i]	[FX_i Observation Date (final)]	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Relevant Exchange_i	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert FX Exchange Rate₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Fixing Sponsor₁]</i>	<i>[Insert FX Screen Page₁]</i>	<i>[Insert FX_i Observation Date (final)]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>Insert name of Basket Component_N</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert FX Exchange Rate_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Fixing Sponsor_N]</i>	<i>[Insert FX Screen Page_N]</i>	<i>[Insert FX_i Observation Date (final)]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

For further information about the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table.]

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices, the following applies:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Index Sponsor_i	Registered Benchmark Administrator_i	Index Calculation Agent_i	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor₁]</i>	[yes][no]	<i>[Insert Index Calculation Agent₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor_N]</i>	[yes][no]	<i>[Insert Index Calculation Agent_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

For further information about the Basket Components and the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table.]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of commodities, the following applies:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Reference Market_i	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Reference Market₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Reference Market_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part B – Product and Underlying Data

	<i>Basket Component N</i>						
--	---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

For further information about the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table.]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of funds as Underlying, the following applies:

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	

[Table 2.2:]

Underlying	[Administrator]	[Investment Adviser]	[Custodian Bank]	[Management Company]	[Portfolio Manager]	[Relevant Exchange]	[Auditor]	[Website]
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).

[[Table 2.3:]

Underlying	[VolComparator]	[VolComparator Sponsor]
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities

PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

(the "Special Conditions")

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 1: Worst-of Bonus Securities

Product Type 2: Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities

Product Type 2a: Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities

[In the case of Worst-of Bonus [Cap] Securities and Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

["Additional Unconditional Amount (I)"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I)"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Adjustment Event" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and financial position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital, affect the respective Basket Component_i; not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;

- (c) an adjustment performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (an "**Index Usage Event**"); an Index Usage Event is also the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the respective Basket Component_i that lead to a situation where, as a result of the change, the changed

trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [;];

- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];
- ([•]) [an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];[or]
- ([•]) [a Hedging Disruption occurs];];[or]
- ([•]) [any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Barrier_i" means [the Barrier_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level x K_i (initial)].]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier observation the following applies:

"Barrier Event" means that any price of at least one Basket Component_i as published by the [Relevant Exchange_i] [Index Sponsor_i or Index Calculation Agent_i] [Reference Market_i] with continuous observation during the Barrier Observation Period is equal to or less than the respective Barrier_i.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Event" means that the Worst Performance (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date is less than the Barrier Level.]

[In the case of Securities where the Barrier_i is still to be specified and with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Level**" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Observation Period**" means each Calculation Date from the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including) to the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including).]

"**Basket Component_i**" means the respective [share][index][commodity] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Bonus Amount**" means the Bonus Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"**Calculation Date**" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i].

"**Call Event**" means [[Share Call Event] [Index Call Event] [Commodity Call Event]] [or FX Call Event].]

[In the case of Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

"**Cap**" means the Cap as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or

- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] whether this is the case.]

["**Clearance System**"] means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [respective Basket Component_i] [the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**"] means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**")] [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**")] [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**")] [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**")] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

["**Commodity Call Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Reference Market_i is available or could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is

the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Currency of the Basket Component_i" means the Currency of the Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Determining Futures Exchange_i" means the [options and/or] futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or [– if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded –] its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded, such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the respective Basket Component_i [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another [options and/or] futures exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"); such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in these Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange_i.

["Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["First Day of the Barrier Observation Period" means the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Quanto Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:]

"**Fixing Sponsor_i**" means the Fixing Sponsor_i related to the respective FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data for the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i.

"**FX_i**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate_i as published [for] [at] [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).] [If the FX Exchange Rate_i is not observable on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page), FX_i shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the number one (1) divided by the [official] fixing of FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i as published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [*Insert*] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).] [If [also] the FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i is not reported on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page), FX shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Currency of the Basket Component_i] [Specified Currency] divided by the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Specified Currency] [Currency of the Basket Component_i] each as published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [*Insert*] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).]

"**FX_i Calculation Date**" means each day on which FX_i is published by the Fixing Sponsor_i.

"**FX Call Event**" means that

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor_i (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate_i (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
- (b) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on FX_i) the reliable determination of FX_i is impossible or impracticable.]

"**FX Exchange Rate_i**" means the [exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Currency of the Basket Component_i] [the Currency of the Basket Component_i into the Specified Currency] [, expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Currency of the Basket Component_i][Specified Currency] per unit of the [Specified Currency][Currency of the Basket Component_i].][[The] FX Exchange Rate_i [as][is also] specified in § [1][2] of the Product and Underlying Data].]

"**FX_i (final)**" means FX_i on the FX_i Observation Date (final).

"**FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Currency of the Basket Component_i] [Specified Currency] into the [Specified Currency] [Currency of the Basket Component_i], expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Specified Currency][Currency of the Basket Component_i] per unit of the [Currency of the Basket Component_i][Specified Currency][.] [[T][t]he FX Exchange Rate [as] [is also] specified in § [1][2] of Product and Underlying Data].]

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the respective Fixing Sponsor_i to publish the respective FX_i;
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the respective FX_i (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"**FX_i Observation Date (final)**" means [the FX_i Observation Date (final) as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data][the Final Observation Date]. [If such day is not a FX Calculation Date, the immediately following FX Calculation Date, which is a Calculation Date shall be the FX_i Observation Date (final).]

"**FX Screen Page_i**" means the FX Screen Page_i related to the FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent_i" means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Index Call Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor_i and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 [(2)] or [(3)] [(e.g. no suitable Replacement Underlying is available)] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable

with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["Index Sponsor_i"] means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:]

" K_i (initial)" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

" K_i (initial)" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:]

" K_i (initial)" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:]

" K_i (initial)" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

" K_i (b)" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

" K_i (final)" means the Reference Price_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:]

" K_i (final)" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]

"**Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies]

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the

markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;

- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i or
 - (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i [,] [or]]
- [[] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the Reference Price which is necessary for the calculations or determinations described in these Terms and Conditions

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures

Exchange_i shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

"Final Payment Date" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities, the following applies:

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"N" means the number of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Observation Date" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. [The Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] . Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

["Performance of the Basket Component_i (b)"] means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$K_i (b) / K_i (initial)]$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (final)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date according to the following formula:

$K_i (final) / K_i (initial)$

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:]

"Ratio_i" means the Ratio_i for the respective Basket Component_i [as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.][which is specified by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

$[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount / (K_i (initial) \times Strike)]$

$[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount \times FX_i (final) / (K_i (initial) \times Strike)]$

$[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount / (K_i (initial) \times FX_i (final) \times Strike)]$

The Ratio_i shall be rounded up or down to six decimals, with 0.0000005 being rounded upwards].]

["Record Date"] means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["Reference Market_i"] means the relevant Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Price_i" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Currency of the Basket Component_i].

["Registered Benchmark Administrator_i"] means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Relevant Exchange_i"] means the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [exchange, on which the components of the respective

Basket Component_i; are traded, such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity.]

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the [respective] Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] (the "**Substitute Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

["**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][*in the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i*], during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange_i.]

["**Share Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i is finally ceased and no Substitute Exchange could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (d) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;

- (●) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means a Basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Worst-of Bonus [Cap] Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Worst Performance (b)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) = $\min [K_i (b) / K_i (\text{initial})]$ (with $i = 1, \dots, N$)

"**Worst Performance (final)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) = $\min [K_i (\text{final}) / K_i (\text{initial})]$ (with $i = 1, \dots, N$)

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Unconditional Amount (1)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Worst-of Bonus Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed either

- (i) if no Barrier Event has occurred by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions, or
- (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred by delivery of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the respective Ratio_i per Security. If the Ratio_i leads to a [non-deliverable] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) (the "**Supplemental Cash Amount**") which is calculated from the Reference Price of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) on the Final Observation Date multiplied by the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) [and [if applicable] divided by FX_i (final)] [and [if applicable] multiplied by FX_i (final).] [If more than one Basket Component shows the Worst Performance (final), then the Calculation Agent determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] which Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) shall be delivered.]]

[In the case of Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed either

- (i) if no Barrier Event has occurred or if a Barrier Event has occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Cap by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions, or

- (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred and if the Worst Performance (final) is lower than the Cap by delivery of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio_i per Security. If the Ratio_i leads to a [non-deliverable] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) (the "**Supplemental Cash Amount**") which is calculated from the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) on the Final Observation Date multiplied with the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) [and [if applicable] divided by FX_i (final)] [and [if applicable] multiplied by FX_i (final).] [If more than one Basket Component shows the Worst Performance (final), then the Calculation Agent determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] which Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) shall be delivered.]]

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 1: Worst-of Bonus Securities

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Bonus Amount.

- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}]$$

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Bonus Amount.]]

[Product Type 2: Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement where the Bonus Amount is the same as the Maximum Amount, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement where the Bonus Amount is not the same as the Maximum Amount, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Bonus Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, where the Bonus Amount is the same as the Maximum Amount the following applies:

The Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, where the Bonus Amount is not the same as the Maximum Amount the following applies:

The Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, the Redemption Amount is not lower than the Bonus Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]]

[Product Type 2a: Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Worst Performance (final) / Strike

[However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Nominal Amount]]]

Product Type 3: Worst-of Express Securities

Product Type 4: Worst-of Express Plus Securities

Product Type 5: Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount

[In the case of Worst-of Express [Plus] Securities and Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

"**Additional Conditional Amount (m)**" means the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional Unconditional Amount (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m)**" means the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event**" means that the Worst Performance (m) is equal to or greater than the Additional Amount Payment Level (m) on the respective Observation Date (m).

"**Additional Amount Payment Level (m)**" means the respective Additional Amount Payment Level (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component; or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and financial position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital, affect the respective Basket Component; not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion

rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (an "**Index Usage Event**"); an Index Usage Event is also the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;

- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the respective Basket Component_i that lead to a situation where, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [;
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];
- [(•)] [an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];[or]
- [(•)] [a Hedging Disruption occurs];[or]
- [(•)] [any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Barrier_i" means [the Barrier_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level x K_i (initial)].]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier observation the following applies:

"**Barrier Event**" means that any price of at least one Basket Component_i as published by the [Relevant Exchange_i] [Index Sponsor_i or Index Calculation Agent_i] [Reference Market_i] with continuous observation during the Barrier Observation Period is equal to or less than the respective Barrier_i.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Event**" means that the Worst Performance (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date is less than the Barrier Level.]

[In the case of Securities where the Barrier_i is still to be specified and with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Level**" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Observation Period**" means each Calculation Date from the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including) to the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including).]

"**Basket Component_i**" means the respective [share][index][commodity] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"**Calculation Date**" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i].

["**Call Event**" means [[Share Call Event] [Index Call Event] [Commodity Call Event]] [or FX Call Event].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

(a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or

(b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] whether this is the case.]

["**Clearance System**"] means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [respective Basket Component_i] [the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**"] means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**")] [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

["**Commodity Call Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Reference Market_i is available or could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];

- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];
- [(•)] an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Currency of the Basket Component_i" means the Currency of the Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Determining Futures Exchange_i" means the [options and/or] futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or [– if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded –] its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded, such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the respective Basket Component_i [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another [options and/or] futures exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"); such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in these Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange_i.

"Early Payment Date (k)" means the "Early Payment Date (k)" as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Early Redemption Amount (k)" means the "Early Redemption Amount (k)" as calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"**Early Redemption Event**" means that each Performance of the Basket Component_i (k) is equal to or greater than the respective Early Redemption Level_i (k).

"**Early Redemption Level_i (k)**" means the Early Redemption Level_i (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Worst-of Express Securities, the following applies:

"**Final Redemption Amount**" means the Final Redemption Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Final Redemption Event**" means that the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level.

"**Final Redemption Level**" means the Final Redemption Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Quanto Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

"**Fixing Sponsor_i**;" means the Fixing Sponsor_i related to the respective FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data for the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i.

"**FX_i**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate_i as published [for] [at] [[*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time))] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).] [If the FX Exchange Rate_i is not observable on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page), FX_i shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the number one (1) divided by the [official] fixing of FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i as published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time))] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).] [If [also] the FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i is not reported on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page), FX shall be

calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Currency of the Basket Component_i] [Specified Currency] divided by the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Specified Currency] [Currency of the Basket Component_i] each as published [for] [at] [Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [(Munich) [Insert] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).]

"FX_i Calculation Date" means each day on which FX_i is published by the Fixing Sponsor_i.

"FX Call Event" means that

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor_i (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate_i (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
- (b) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on FX_i) the reliable determination of FX_i is impossible or impracticable.]

"FX Exchange Rate_i" means the FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data for the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i.

"FX_i (final)" means FX_i on the FX_i Observation Date (final).

"FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Currency of the Basket Component_i] [Specified Currency] into the [Specified Currency] [Currency of the Basket Component_i], expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Specified Currency][Currency of the Basket Component_i] per unit of the [Currency of the Basket Component_i][Specified Currency][.] [[T][t]he FX Exchange Rate [as] [is also] specified in § [1][2] of Product and Underlying Data.]

"FX Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the respective Fixing Sponsor_i to publish the respective FX_i;
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the respective FX_i (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;

- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"FX_i Observation Date (final)" means [the FX_i Observation Date (final) as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data][the Final Observation Date]. [If such day is not a FX Calculation Date, the immediately following FX Calculation Date, which is a Calculation Date shall be the FX_i Observation Date (final).]

"FX Screen Page_i" means the FX Screen Page_i related to the FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or

- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or

- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["**Index Calculation Agent_i**" means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Index Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor_i and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];]
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 [(2)] or [(3)] [(e.g. no suitable Replacement Underlying is available)] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

["**Index Sponsor_i**" means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (b)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

"**K_i (k)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (k).

["**K_i (m)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (m).]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]]

["**Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies]

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed*

by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] [to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i or
 - (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i [,] [or]]
- [[**(•)**] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the Reference Price which is necessary for the calculations or determinations described in these Terms and Conditions

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"N" means the amount of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"Barrier Observation Date" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component;].]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component;]. [The Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component;].]

"Observation Date (k)" means the Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (k) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component;]. The respective Early Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Observation Date (m)" means the Observation Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (m) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (m) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component;]. The respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (b)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (b) / K_i (initial)]$$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (k)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (k) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (k) / K_i (initial)$$

["Performance of the Basket Component_i (m)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (m) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (m) / K_i (initial)]$$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (final)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (final) / K_i (initial)$$

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:]

"Ratio_i" means the Ratio_i for the respective Basket Component_i [as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.][which is specified by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

$$[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount / (K_i initial) \times Strike)]$$

$$[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount \times FX_i (final) / (K_i (initial) \times Strike)]$$

$$[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount / (K_i (initial) \times FX_i (final) \times Strike)]$$

The Ratio_i shall be rounded up or down to six decimals, with 0.0000005 being rounded upwards].]

["Record Date" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["Reference Market_i" means the relevant Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Price_i" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Currency of the Basket Component_i].

["Registered Benchmark Administrator_i"] means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Relevant Exchange_i"] means the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded, such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:*, acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity.]

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the [respective] Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] (the "**Substitute Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"Security Holder" means the holder of a Security.

"Specified Currency" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Settlement Cycle"] means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][[in the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i], during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange_i.]

["Share Call Event"] means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i is finally ceased and no Substitute Exchange could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]

[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (d) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (●) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means a Basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Worst Performance (b)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) = $\min [K_i (b) / K_i (\text{initial})]$ (with $i = 1, \dots, N$)

"**Worst Performance (m)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (m) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (m) = $\min [K_i (m) / K_i (\text{initial})]$ (with $i = 1, \dots, N$)

"**Worst Performance (final)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) = min [K_i (final) / K_i (initial)] (with i = 1,...N)

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount (Memory), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m)*: If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions less all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Amount Payment Dates.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount (Relax), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m)*: If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m) [and no Barrier Event has occurred], the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), no Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).

[If a Barrier Event has occurred the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

[(2)][(3)] *Additional Unconditional Amount (l)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid [moreover] on the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If an Early Redemption Event occurs on an Observation Date (k), no more Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid on any following Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l).]

§ 3

Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:]

- (1) *Redemption:* The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:]

- (1) *Redemption:* The Securities shall be redeemed either
- (i) if no Barrier Event has occurred or if a Barrier Event has occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions, or
 - (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred and if the Worst Performance (final) is lower than the Strike by delivery of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio_i per Security. If the Ratio_i leads to a [non-deliverable] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) (the "**Supplemental Cash Amount**") which is calculated from the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) on the Final Observation Date multiplied with the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component with the Worst Performance (final) [and [if applicable] divided by FX_i (final)] [and [if applicable] multiplied by FX_i (final).] [If more than one Basket Component shows the Worst Performance (final), then the Calculation Agent determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] which Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) shall be delivered.]]
- (2) *Automatic Early Redemption:* If an Early Redemption Event has occurred [and no Barrier Event], the Securities will be automatically early redeemed on the immediately following Early Payment Date (k) by payment of the respective Early Redemption Amount (k) on the respective Early Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

[If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Securities will not be early redeemed on any following Observation Date (k). In this case the Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of §§ 3 and 4 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount

- (1) *Redemption Amount*: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 3: Worst-of Express Securities

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum] [Nominal] Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred and Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.]

[Product Type 4: Worst-of Express Plus Securities

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Worst Performance (final)} / \text{Strike}$$

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum] [Nominal] Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred and Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.]]

[Product Type 5: Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount

[In the case of Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Worst Performance (final) / (Strike)

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the [Maximum] [Nominal] Amount.]

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
 - If a Barrier Event has occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.]]
- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount (k) for an Early Payment Date (k) is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

Product Type 6: Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 7: Worst-of Cash Collect Securities

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities and Worst-of Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:]

§ 1

Definitions

"**Additional Conditional Amount (k)**" means the [respective] Additional Conditional Amount (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Unconditional Amount (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k)**" means the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event**" means that the Worst Performance (k) is equal to or greater than the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k) on the respective Observation Date (k).]

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k)**" means the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Level (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. [[This is an indicative value.] The final specification will be made by the Issuer on the [last] Initial Observation Date and will be published by notification pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions within [five] [•] Banking Days.]]

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and financial position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital, affect the respective Basket Component_i; not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of*

Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (b) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (an "**Index Usage Event**"); an Index Usage Event is also the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]

[*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the respective Basket Component_i that lead to a situation where, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [;];
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];
- [(•)] [an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];[or]
- [(•)] [a Hedging Disruption occurs];];[or]
- [(•)] [any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

[**"Banking Day Financial Centre"** means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[**"Barrier_i"** means [the Barrier_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level_i x K_i (initial)].]

[**"Barrier_i (k)"** means [the Barrier_i (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level_i (k) x K_i (initial)].]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"**Barrier Event**" means that any price of at least one Basket Component_i as published by the [Relevant Exchange_i] [Index Sponsor_i or Index Calculation Agent_i] [Reference Market_i] with continuous observation during the Barrier Observation Period is equal to or less than the respective Barrier_i.]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"**Barrier Event**" means that any Performance of the Basket Component_i (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date is equal to or lower than the respective Barrier Level_i.]

[In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"**Barrier Event**" means that the Worst Performance (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date is lower than the respective Barrier Level_i.]

[In the case of Securities where the Barrier_i is still to be specified and with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"**Barrier Level_i**" means the Barrier Level_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. [[This is an indicative value.] The final specification will be made by the Issuer on the [last] Initial Observation Date and will be published by notification pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions within [five] [•] Banking Days.]]

[In the case of Securities where the Barrier_i (k) is still to be specified and with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"**Barrier Level_i (k)**" means the Barrier Level_i (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier_i observation, the following applies:]

"**Barrier Observation Period**" means each Calculation Date from the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including) to the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including).]

[In the case of Securities with continuous Barrier_i (k) observation, the following applies:]

"**Barrier Observation Period (k)**" means each Calculation Date from the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k) (including) to the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k) (including).]

"**Basket Component_i**" means the respective [share][index][commodity] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"**Calculation Date**" means each day on which [the Reference Price_i is published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i].

["**Call Event**" means [Share Call Event] [Index Call Event] [Commodity Call Event] [or FX Call Event].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] whether this is the case.]

["**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [respective Basket Component_i] [the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities with continuous Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Coupon Barrier Event**" means that any published price of at least one Basket Component_i as published by the [Relevant Exchange_i] [Index Sponsor_i or Index Calculation Agent_i] [Reference Market_i] with continuous observation during the Barrier Observation Period (k) is equal to or less than the respective Barrier_i (k).]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Coupon Barrier Event**" means that any Performance of the Basket Component_i (c) on any Coupon Barrier Observation Date during the Barrier Observation Period (k) is equal to or less than the respective Barrier Level_i (k).]

["**Commodity Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
 - (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
 - (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
 - (d) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];
- [(•)] an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

"**Currency of the Basket Component_i**" means the Currency of the Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Determining Futures Exchange_i**" means the [options and/or] futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or [– if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded –] its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded, such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the respective Basket Component_i [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another [options and/or] futures exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"); such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in these Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange_i.

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

"**Early Payment Date (k)**" means the "Early Payment Date (k)" as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Early Redemption Amount (k)**" means the "Early Redemption Amount (k)" as calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"**Early Redemption Event**" means that any Performance of the Basket Component_i (k) is equal to or greater than the respective Early Redemption Level_i (k).

"**Early Redemption Level_i (k)**" means the Early Redemption Level_i (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**First Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k)**" means the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Quanto Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

"**Fixing Sponsor_i**" means the Fixing Sponsor_i related to the respective FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data for the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i.

"**FX_i**" means the [official] fixing of the FX Exchange Rate_i as published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).] [If the FX Exchange Rate_i is not observable on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page), FX_i shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the number one (1) divided by the [official] fixing of FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i as published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).] [If [also] the FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i is not reported on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page), FX shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Currency of the Basket Component_i] [Specified Currency] divided by the exchange rate for the conversion of one (1) Euro into the [Specified Currency] [Currency of the Basket Component_i] each as published [for] [at] [*Insert*] [p.m.] [a.m.] ([Munich] [*Insert*] local time)] by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).]

["**FX Basket Component_i**" means any FX Basket Component_i whose Currency of the Basket Component_i is not the Specified Currency.]

"**FX_i Calculation Date**" means each day on which FX_i is published by the Fixing Sponsor_i.

["**FX Call Event**" means that

- (a) no suitable New Fixing Sponsor_i (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate_i (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable*

discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or

- (b)] due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on FX_i) the reliable determination of FX_i is impossible or impracticable.]

"**FX Exchange Rate_i**" means the FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data for the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i.

["**FX Inverse Exchange Rate_i**" means [the exchange rate for the conversion of the [Currency of the Basket Component_i] [Specified Currency] into the [Specified Currency] [Currency of the Basket Component_i], expressed as units (or fractional units) of the [Specified Currency][Currency of the Basket Component_i] per unit of the [Currency of the Basket Component_i][Specified Currency][.] [[T][t]he FX Exchange Rate [as] [is also] specified in § [1][2] of Product and Underlying Data].]

"**FX_i (final)**" means FX_i on the FX_i Observation Date (final).

"**FX Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the respective Fixing Sponsor_i to publish the respective FX_i;
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the respective FX_i (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"**FX_i Observation Date (final)**" means [the FX_i Observation Date (final) as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data]. If such day is not a FX Calculation Date, the immediately following FX Calculation Date, which is a Calculation Date shall be the FX_i Observation Date (final).

"FX Screen Page_i" means the FX Screen Page_i related to the FX Exchange Rate_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent_i" means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Index Call Event" means each of the following events:

(a) no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor_i and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 [(2)] [or] [(3)] [(e.g. no suitable Replacement Underlying is available)] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Index Sponsor_i**:" means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best]/[Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (b)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

["**K_i (c)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Coupon Barrier Observation Date.]

"**K_i (k)**" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Observation Date (k).

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (final)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best]/[Worst]-out observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]

["**Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k)**" means the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall

be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i [,] [or]]
- [(●)] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the Reference Price which is necessary for the calculations or determinations described in these Terms and Conditions

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

"**Maximum Amount**" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**N**" means the amount of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Observation Date**" means each of the following Observation Dates:

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Observation Date**" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities with date-related Coupon Barrier observation and postponement of the Coupon Barrier Observation Date of all Basket Components, the following applies:

"**Coupon Barrier Observation Date**" means each of the Coupon Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Coupon Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Coupon Barrier Observation Date for all Basket Components.]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities with Additional Amount with date-related Barrier observation and postponement of the Coupon Barrier Observation Date of the affected Basket Components, the following applies:

"**Coupon Barrier Observation Date**" means each of the Coupon Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Coupon Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Coupon Barrier Observation Date for the affected Basket Component_i.]

"**Final Observation Date**" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. [The Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

"**Initial Observation Date**" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"**Observation Date (k)**" means the Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (k) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i]. The [respective Early Payment Date (k) and the] respective Additional Conditional

Amount Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (b)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$K_i (b) / K_i (initial)$

["Performance of the Basket Component_i (c)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Coupon Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$K_i (c) / K_i (initial)$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (k)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (k) according to the following formula:

$K_i (k) / K_i (initial)$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (final)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date according to the following formula:

$K_i (final) / K_i (initial)$

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

["Ratio_i]" means [,in relation to a Basket Component_i which is no FX Basket Component_i,] the Ratio_i for the respective Basket Component_i [as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.][which is specified by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

$Ratio_i = Nominal Amount / (K_i (initial) \times Strike)$

The Ratio_i shall be rounded up or down to six decimals, with 0.0000005 being rounded upwards.]]

["Ratio_i]" means [,in relation to a Basket Component_i which is a FX Basket Component_i,] the Ratio_i for the respective Basket Component_i which is specified by the Calculation Agent according to the following formula:

$[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount \times FX_i (final) / (K_i (initial) \times Strike)]$

[Ratio_i = Nominal Amount / (K_i (initial) x FX_i (final) x Strike)]

The Ratio_i shall be rounded up or down to six decimals, with 0.0000005 being rounded upwards.]

["**Record Date**" means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["**Reference Market_i**" means the relevant Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Reference Price_i**" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Currency of the Basket Component_i].

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator_i**" means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Relevant Exchange_i**" means the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded, such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:*, acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity.]

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the [respective] Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] (the "**Substitute Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

["**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][in the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i], during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange_i.]

["**Share Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i is finally ceased and no Substitute Exchange could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (d) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (●) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means a Basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Worst Performance (b)**"] means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (b) = $\min [K_i (b) / K_i (\text{initial})]$ (with $i = 1, \dots, N$)

["**Worst Performance (k)**"] means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (k) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (k) = $\min [K_i (k) / K_i (\text{initial})]$ (with $i = 1, \dots, N$)

"**Worst Performance (final)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) specified as follows:

Performance of the Basket Component_j (final) = $\min [K_i (\text{final}) / K_i (\text{initial})]$ (with $i = 1, \dots, N$)

§ 2

Interest, Additional Amount

- (1) *Interest:* The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Conditional Amount (k):* If no Coupon Barrier Event has occurred during the Barrier Observation Period (k) and all previous Barrier Observation Periods (k), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred during the Barrier Observation Period (k), the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will not be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k). I.e., if a Coupon Barrier Event occurs the option of an Additional Amount lapses without taking into account whether a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred during the respective following Barrier Observation Period (k).]

[In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with Additional Amount (Memory), the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Conditional Amount (k):* If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions less all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Amount Payment Dates.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k), the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will not be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).]

[In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with Additional Amount (Relax), the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Conditional Amount (k)*: If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k) [and no Barrier Event has occurred], the respective Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k), no Additional Conditional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).

[If a Barrier Event has occurred the Additional Conditional Amount (k) will not be paid on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (k).]

[In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- [(2)][(3)] *Additional Unconditional Amount (l)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid [moreover] on the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities and Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- (1) *Redemption*: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

- (1) *Redemption*: The Securities shall be redeemed either
- (i) if no Barrier Event has occurred or if a Barrier Event has occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions, or
 - (ii) if a Barrier Event has occurred and if the Worst Performance (final) is lower than the Strike by delivery of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) in a quantity expressed by the Ratio_i per Security. If the Ratio_i leads to a [non-deliverable] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final), a cash amount expressed in the Specified Currency will be paid instead in the amount of the value of the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) (the "**Supplemental Cash**

Amount") which is calculated from the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) on the Final Observation Date multiplied with the [non-deliverable][not delivered] fraction of the Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) [and [, if the Basket Component_i is a FX Basket Component_i,] divided by FX_i (final)] [and [, if the Basket Component_i is a FX Basket Component_i,] multiplied by FX_i (final)]. [If more than one Basket Component shows the Worst Performance (final), then the Calculation Agent determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] which Basket Component_i with the Worst Performance (final) shall be delivered.]]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

- (2) If an Early Redemption Event has occurred [but no Coupon Barrier Event until the Observation Date (k)], the Securities will be automatically early redeemed on the immediately following Early Payment Date (k) by payment of the respective Early Redemption Amount (k) on the respective Early Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

[If a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred until the Observation Date (k), the Securities will not be early redeemed on any following Observation Date (k). In this case the Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of §§ 3 and 4 of the Special Conditions.]]

§ 4

Redemption Amount

- (1) *Redemption Amount:* The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities and Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with cash settlement, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Worst Performance (final) / Strike

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Nominal Amount.]

[In the case of Worst-of Cash Collect Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred and the Worst Performance (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.]

[In the case of Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount (k) for an Early Payment Date (k) is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

Product Type 8: Bonus Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 9: Top Basket Securities

§ 1

Definitions

["Additional Unconditional Amount (I)"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I)"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Adjustment Event" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and financial position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital, affect the respective Basket Component_i; not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (an "**Index Usage Event**"); an Index Usage Event is also the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:]

- [(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the respective Basket Component_i that lead to a situation where, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [;
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];
- [(•)] [an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;][or]

- ([•]) [a Hedging Disruption occurs];[;][or]
- ([•]) [any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Barrier Event" means that [the Performance of the Underlying (final) on the Final Observation Date][the Performance of the Underlying (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date][the Performance of the Underlying (d) on the respective Calculation Date] is less than the Barrier Level.

"Barrier Level" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Basket Component_i" means the respective [share][index][commodity] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i].

"Call Event" means [[Share Call Event] [Index Call Event] [Commodity Call Event]].]

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] whether this is the case.]

["**Clearance System**"] means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [respective Basket Component_i] [the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**"] means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**")] [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**")] [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**")] [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**")] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

["**Commodity Call Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];

- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];
- [(•)] an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Currency of the Basket Component_i" means the Currency of the Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Determining Futures Exchange_i" means the [options and/or] futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or [– if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded –] its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded, such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the respective Basket Component_i [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another [options and/or] futures exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"); such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in these Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange_i.

["First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

(a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent_i]" means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Index Call Event" means each of the following events:

(a) no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

(b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];

(c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;

- (d) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor_i and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 [(2)] or [(3)] [(e.g. no suitable Replacement Underlying is available)] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Index Sponsor_i" means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

" K_i (initial)" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

" K_i (initial)" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

" K_i (initial)" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

" K_i (initial)" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

" K_i (b)" means the Reference Price_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with daily closing, the following applies:]

"**K_i (d)**" means the Reference Price_i on each Calculation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (final)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:]

"**K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies]

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i [,] [or]

[(●)] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the Reference Price which is necessary for the calculations or determinations described in these Terms and Conditions

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Reference Market; or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange; shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Reference Market; or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange;.]

"Final Payment Date" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"N" means the number of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Observation Date" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component;].]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component;]. [The Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a

Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["**Initial Observation Date**" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component].]

["**Performance of the Basket Component_i (final)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i (final) on the Final Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i \text{ (final)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}$$

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Performance of the Basket Component_i (b)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i \text{ (b)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}$$

["**Performance of the Underlying (b)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (b) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (b)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i \text{ (b)} \times W_i).$$

["**Performance of the Basket Component_i (d)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Calculation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i \text{ (d)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}$$

"**Performance of the Underlying (d)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (d) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (d)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i \text{ (d)} \times W_i).$$

"**Performance of the Underlying (final)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (final) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i \text{ (final)} \times W_i).$$

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["Reference Market_i"] means the relevant Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Price_i" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Currency of the Basket Component_i].

["Registered Benchmark Administrator_i"] means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Relevant Exchange_i"] means the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded, such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity.]

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the [respective] Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] (the "**Substitute Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"Security Holder" means the holder of a Security.

"Specified Currency" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Settlement Cycle"] means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][in the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i], during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange_i.]

["**Share Call Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i is finally ceased and no Substitute Exchange could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (d) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (●) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means a Basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Unconditional Amount (1)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (1) will be paid on the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (1) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[In the case of Bonus Cap Basket Securities the following applies:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike.

The Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

[In the case of Top Basket Securities the following applies:

- If the Performance of the Underlying (final) is equal to or greater than the Strike, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If the Performance of the Underlying (final) is lower than the Strike, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike.]

Product Type 10: Express Basket Securities

Product Type 11: Express Plus Basket Securities

Product Type 12: Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount

[In the case of Express Basket Securities, Express Plus Basket Securities and Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

[In the case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount, the following applies:

"**Additional Amount Payment Level (m)**" means the respective Additional Amount Payment Level (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount (m)**" means the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m)**" means the Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event**" means that the Performance of the Underlying (m) is equal to or greater than the Additional Amount Payment Level (m) on the respective Observation Date (m).]

["**Additional Unconditional Amount (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l)**" means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and financial position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital, affect the respective Basket Component_i; not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation); whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of*

Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (b) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (an "**Index Usage Event**"); an Index Usage Event is also the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]

[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the respective Basket Component_i that lead to a situation where, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]* *[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]* [;];
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];
- [(•)] [an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];[or]
- [(•)] [a Hedging Disruption occurs];];[or]
- [(•)] [any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]* *[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]*].]

[In the case of a basket consisting of funds as Underlying the following applies:

- (a) changes are made with respect to the Fund_i without the consent of the Calculation Agent which affect the ability of the Issuer to hedge its obligations under the Securities, in particular changes with respect to (i) the risk profile of the Fund_i, (ii) the investment objectives or investment strategy or investment restrictions of the Fund_i, (iii) the currency of the Fund Shares_i, (iv) the method of calculating the NAV_i or (v) the timetable for the subscription, issue, redemption or transfer of the Fund Shares_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]* *[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]*];
- (b) requests for the issue, redemption or transfer of Fund Shares_i are executed only partially or not at all;

- (c) fees, premiums, discounts, charges, commissions, taxes or similar fees are levied for the issue or redemption of Fund Shares_i; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (d) the Fund_i or the Management Company_i or the Fund Services Provider_i appointed for this purpose by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i fails to publish the NAV_i as scheduled or in accordance with normal practice [for more than [*Insert number of Banking Days*] consecutive Banking Day(s)];
- (e) a change in the legal form of the Fund_i;
- (f) a change of significant individuals in key positions at the Management Company_i or in the Fund Management_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (g) (i) a change in the legal, accounting, tax or regulatory treatment of the Fund_i or the Management Company_i; or (ii) the suspension, cancellation, revocation or absence of the accreditation or registration of the Fund_i or the Management Company_i; or (iii) the suspension, cancellation, revocation or absence of an authorisation of the Fund_i or of the Management Company_i by the relevant authority; or (iv) the initiation of investigatory proceedings by the supervisory authorities, a conviction by a court or an order by a competent authority relating to the activities of the Fund_i, the Management Company_i or a Fund Services Provider_i, or of individuals in key positions at the Management Company_i or in the Fund Management_i as a result of misconduct, a violation of the law or for similar reasons; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (h) a breach by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i of the investment objectives, the investment strategy or the investment restrictions of the Fund_i that is material, or a breach of statutory or regulatory requirements by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];

- (i) a change in laws or regulations or in their implementation or interpretation (whether formally or informally) which requires the Issuer, in relation to the subscription, redemption or holding of Fund Shares_i, (i) to create a reserve or provision, or (ii) to increase the amount of regulatory capital held by the Issuer with respect to complying with the terms of the agreements it has entered into for the purpose of hedging its obligations under the Securities to an extent that is significant in comparison with the conditions applying on the First Trade Date; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent, [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (j) a change in laws or regulations or in their implementation or interpretation (whether formally or informally) as a result of which compliance by the Issuer with the terms of the agreements it has entered into for the purpose of hedging its obligations under the Securities would become unlawful or impracticable or would entail substantially higher costs; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (k) an increase in the proportion of the volume held by the Issuer alone or together with a third party with which the Issuer enters into a hedging transaction with respect to the Securities beyond [*Insert relevant percentage*]% of the Fund Shares_i outstanding];
- (l) the Issuer is required to consolidate the Fund_i as a result of accounting or other regulations;
- (m) the sale or redemption of the Fund Shares_i for reasons beyond the control of the Issuer and not relating to the Securities, provided that this is not solely for the purpose of entering into or unwinding hedging transactions;
- (n) an event or circumstance that has or could have the following effects: (i) the suspension of the issuance of additional Fund Shares_i or of the redemption of existing Fund Shares_i or (ii) the reduction of the number of Fund Shares_i of a shareholder in the Fund_i for reasons outside the control of that shareholder or (iii) the subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the Fund Shares_i or (iv) payments in respect of a redemption of the Fund Shares_i being made partly or wholly by means of a distribution in kind instead of for cash or (v) the creation of side pockets for segregated assets; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of*

Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (o) the Management Company_i or a Fund Services Provider_i discontinues its services for the Fund_i or loses its accreditation, registration, approval or authorisation and is not immediately replaced by another services provider which is of similarly good standing; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (p) (i) an order or valid resolution for a winding-up, dissolution, termination, liquidation or an event with similar effects in relation to the Fund_i or the Fund Shares_i, (ii) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, a demerger or spin-off, a reclassification or consolidation, such as a change in the share class of the Fund_i or the merger of the Fund_i into or with another fund, (iii) a requirement to transfer all the Fund Shares_i to a trustee, liquidator, insolvency administrator or similar office-holder or (iv) the legal prohibition of transfers of the Fund Shares_i by the shareholders;
- (q) the initiation of composition, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or comparable proceedings with respect to the Fund_i or the Management Company_i;
- (r) the Issuer loses the right to use the Fund [Share]_i as a Basket Component for the Securities;
- (s) a change in the tax laws and regulations or a change in case law or the administrative practice of the tax authorities which has negative consequences for the Issuer or a Security Holder; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (t) no notification is given of the basis of taxation for the Fund_i in accordance with the applicable provisions of the German Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz, "**InvStG**") or the Fund_i or the Management Company_i has announced that no notification of the basis of taxation will be given in accordance with the applicable provisions of the InvStG in the future;
- (u) changes in the investment or distribution policy of the Fund_i which could have a substantial negative effect on the amount of the Fund_i's distributions as well as distributions which diverge significantly from the Fund_i's normal distribution policy to date; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by*

Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];

- (v) the Fund_i or the Management Company_i or a company affiliated to it breaches the agreement entered into with the Issuer in relation to the Fund_i in a significant respect or terminates that agreement; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (w) the Fund_i or the Management Company_i, contrary to normal practice to date, fails to provide the Calculation Agent with information that the latter reasonably considers necessary to enable it to monitor compliance with the Fund_i's investment guidelines or restrictions in a timely manner; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (x) the Fund_i or the Management Company_i fails to provide the Calculation Agent with the audited statement of accounts and, where relevant, the half-yearly report as soon as possible after receiving a corresponding request; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (y) any other event that could have a noticeable adverse effect on the NAV_i of the Fund_i or the ability of the Issuer to hedge its obligations under the Securities on more than a temporary basis; whether the conditions are fulfilled shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith];
- (z) NAV_i is no longer published in the Currency of the Basket Component_i,
- (aa) if the Issuer does not receive any of the following information: (i) upon request a report on at least an annual basis to enable an assessment of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period or (ii) a list of the investments held by the Fund_i and their weighting and, if the Fund_i invests in other funds, the corresponding positions of the investments held by these funds and their weighting on the next following Banking Day[.][:]

[(bb) a Hedging Disruption occurs];[.].]

[(bb)][(cc)] [the historic volatility of the Basket Component_i exceeds a volatility level of *[Insert]*%.] [the historic volatility of the Basket Component_i exceeds the historic volatility of the VolComparator_i on a day that is a Calculation Date for Basket Component_i and a VolComparator Calculation Date for VolComparator_i by more than *[Insert]*%.] The volatility is calculated on a Calculation Date for Basket Component_i [that is also a VolComparator Calculation Date for VolComparator_i] on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the NAV_i over the immediately preceding *[Insert number of days]* Calculation Dates for Basket Component_i [that are also VolComparator Calculation Dates for VolComparator_i] in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-p)}{NAV(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{NAV(t-q)}{NAV(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"t" is the relevant Calculation Date;

"P" is *[Insert number of days]*;

"NAV_i(t-k)" (where k = p, q) is NAV_i of the Basket Component_i on the k-th Calculation Date for Basket Component_i preceding the relevant Calculation Date (t);

"p" and "q" means integer numbers representing each number from and including 1 to and including P;

"ln [x]" denotes the natural logarithm of x.

The degree of variation (volatility) is estimated on a relevant Calculation Date for Basket Component_i [that is also a VolComparator Calculation Date for VolComparator] using the daily returns of the Basket Component_i for the most recent *[Insert number of days]* Calculation Dates for Basket Component_i [that are also VolComparator Calculation Dates for VolComparator] and standardised to produce an annual volatility level. The return is defined as the logarithm of the change in the NAV_i between two consecutive Calculation Dates for Basket Component_i [that are also VolComparator Calculation Dates for VolComparator Component_i] in each case. [The respective volatility determined using this method may not exceed a volatility level of *[Insert]*%.]

[The volatility of the VolComparator_i is calculated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date for VolComparator_i and a Calculation Date for Basket Component_i on the basis of the daily logarithmic returns of the VolComparator_i over the immediately preceding

[*Insert number of days*] VolComparator Calculation Dates for VolComparator_i which are also Calculation Dates for Basket Component_i in each case using the following formula:

$$\sigma(t) = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{p=1}^P \left[\ln \left[\frac{BRPi(t-p)}{BRPi(t-p-1)} \right] - \frac{1}{P} \times \left(\sum_{q=1}^P \ln \left[\frac{BRPi(t-q)}{BRPi(t-q-1)} \right] \right) \right]^2}{P-1}} \times \sqrt{252}$$

Where:

"**t**" is the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date for VolComparator_i which is also a Calculation Date for Basket Component_i;

"**P**" is [*Insert number of days*];

"**BRPi (t-k)**" (with k = p, q) is the VolComparator Reference Price_i of the VolComparator_i on the k-th day that is a Calculation Date for Basket Component_i and a VolComparator Calculation Date for VolComparator_i preceding the relevant VolComparator Calculation Date (t);

"**p**" and "**q**" means integer numbers representing each number from and including 1 to and including P;

"**ln [x]**" denotes the natural logarithm of x.

The degree of variation (volatility) is estimated on any day that is a VolComparator Calculation Date for VolComparator_i and a Calculation Date for Basket Component_i using the daily returns of the VolComparator_i for the most recent [*Insert number of days*] VolComparator Calculation Dates of VolComparator_i and standardised to produce an annual volatility level. The return is defined as the logarithm of the change in the VolComparator Reference Price_i between two consecutive VolComparator Calculation Dates of VolComparator_i in each case.]]

["**Administrator_i**" means the Administrator_i [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [of the Fund_i]. If the Fund_i or the Management Company_i specifies another person, company or institution as the Administrator_i of the Fund_i, each and every reference to the Administrator_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Administrator_i][in relation to the Fund_i, a person, company or institution appointed for the purpose of providing administrative services to the Fund_i.]]

["**Auditor_i**" means the Auditor_i [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [of the Fund_i]. If the Fund_i or the Management Company_i specifies another person, company or institution as the Auditor_i of the Fund_i, each and every reference to the Auditor_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Auditor_i][in relation to the Fund_i, a person, company or institution appointed for the purpose of auditing the Fund_i in connection with the annual report].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Barrier Event" means that the [Performance of the Underlying (b) on the respective Barrier Observation Date] [Performance of the Underlying (final) on the Final Observation Date] is less than the Barrier Level.

"Barrier Level" means the Barrier Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Basket Component_i" means the respective [share][index][commodity] [Fund Share_i] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is published by the [respective Relevant Exchange_i][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i][respective Reference Market_i][respective Fund_i or of the respective Management Company_i].

["Call Event" means [[Share Call Event] [Index Call Event] [Commodity Call Event] [Fund Call Event]].]

["Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] whether this is the case.]

["**Clearance System**"] means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [respective Basket Component_i] [the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i] as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**"] means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**")] [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

["**Commodity Call Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Reference Market_i is available or could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
 - (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
 - (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
 - (d) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];
- [(•)] an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*]

[*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"Currency of the Basket Component_i" means the Currency of the Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Custodian Bank_i" means the Custodian Bank_i [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [of the Fund_i]. If the Fund_i or the Management Company_i specifies another person, company or institution as the Custodian Bank_i of the Fund_i, each and every reference to the Custodian Bank_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Custodian Bank_i] [in relation to the Fund_i, a person, company or institution acting as custodian of the Fund_i's assets].]

"Determining Futures Exchange_i" means the [options and/or] futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or [– if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded –] its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded, such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the respective Basket Component_i [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another [options and/or] futures exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"); such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in these Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange_i.

"Early Payment Date (k)" means the "Early Payment Date (k)" as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Early Redemption Amount (k)" means the "Early Redemption Amount (k)" as calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"Early Redemption Event" means that the Performance of the Underlying (k) is equal to or greater than the respective Early Redemption Level (k).

"**Early Redemption Level (k)**" means the Early Redemption Level(k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**" means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Final Payment Date**" means the Final Payment Date, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Express Basket Securities, the following applies:

"**Final Redemption Amount**" means the Final Redemption Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Final Redemption Event**" means that the Performance of the Underlying (final) is equal to or greater than the Final Redemption Level.

"**Final Redemption Level**" means the Final Redemption Level as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Fund_i**" means, in relation to a Fund Share_i, the investment fund issuing that Fund Share_i or the Fund_i in whose assets the Fund Share_i represents a proportional interest.]

["**Fund Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no Replacement Management Company_i is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];[;]
- (c) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not justifiable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*][("Fund Replacement Event")];[.]

([●]) no suitable Replacement Underlying is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"**Fund Documents_i**" means, [in relation to a Fund_i], the annual report and the half-yearly report, the prospectus (including the management regulations, terms and conditions), the key investor information and all other documents of the Fund which specify the terms and conditions of the Fund and the Fund Shares, in each case in the respective valid version.

"**Fund Management_i**" means the persons responsible for the portfolio and/or the risk management of the Fund_i.]

"**Fund Services Provider_i**" means, if applicable, the Administrator_i, the Investment Adviser_i, the Custodian Bank_i, the Management Company_i, the Portfolio Manager_i and the Auditor_i.]

"**Fund Share_i**" means [a unit or share of the Fund_i and of the class set out in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][an Index Constituent which is a share in a Fund].]

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

"**Increased Costs of Hedging**" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] or

(b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["**Index Calculation Agent_i**" means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Index Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor_i and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 [(2)] or [(3)] [(e.g. no suitable Replacement Underlying is available)] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

["**Index Sponsor_i**" means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:]

" **K_i (initial)**" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

" **K_i (initial)**" means the Reference Price _{i} on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:]

" **K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component _{i} on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:]

" **K_i (initial)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price _{i} on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:]

" **K_i (b)**" means the Reference Price _{i} on the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

" **K_i (k)**" means the Reference Price _{i} on the respective Observation Date (k).

" **K_i (m)**" means the Reference Price _{i} on the respective Observation Date (m).]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

" **K_i (final)**" means the Reference Price _{i} on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:]

" **K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component _{i} on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:]

" **K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price _{i} on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Management Company _{i}** " means the Management Company _{i} [as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [of the Fund _{i}]. If the Fund _{i} specifies another person, company or institution as the Management Company _{i} of the Fund _{i} , each and every reference to the

Management Company_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Management Company_i] [in relation to the Fund_i, a person, company or institution that manages the Fund_i.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i [and][or] continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] [to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i [,] [or]]
- [(•)] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the Reference Price which is necessary for the calculations or determinations described in these Terms and Conditions

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of funds as Underlying the following applies:

- (a) the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the calculation of the NAV_i as a result of a decision by the Management Company_i or by the Fund Services Provider_i on behalf of the Management Company_i, or

- (b) the closure, conversion or insolvency of the Fund_i or other circumstances which make it impossible to determine the NAV_i, or
- (c) it is not possible to trade Fund Shares_i at the NAV_i. This also covers cases in which the Fund_i or the Management Company_i or the Fund Services Provider_i on their behalf decides to suspend the redemption or issue of the Fund Shares_i for a specified period or to restrict the redemption or issue of the Fund Shares_i to a specified portion of the volume of the Fund_i or to levy additional fees, or
- (d) the Fund_i or the Management Company_i redeems the Fund Shares_i in return for payment in kind instead of payment in cash, or
- (e) comparable events which affect the ability of the Issuer to hedge its obligations under the Securities, or
- (f) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on exchanges, futures exchanges or markets on which financial instruments or currencies which constitute a significant factor affecting the value of the Fund_i are listed or traded,

to the extent that that event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith.*]

"**Maximum Amount**" means the Maximum Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**N**" means the amount of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**NAV_i**" means the official net asset value (the "**Net Asset Value**") for a Fund Share_i as published by the Fund_i or the Management Company_i or by a third person on their behalf and at which it is actually possible to redeem the Fund Shares_i.]

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Observation Date**" means each of the following Observation Dates:

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"**Barrier Observation Date**" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component;].]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. [The Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Final Payment Date shall be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"Observation Date (k)" means the Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (k) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i]. The respective Early Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

["Observation Date (m)" means the Observation Date (m) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If the Observation Date (m) is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the respective Observation Date (m) for [all Basket Components] [the respective Basket Component_i]. The respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) shall be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

[In the case of Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (b)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Barrier Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (b) / K_i (\text{initial})]$$

"Performance of the Basket Component_i (k)" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (k) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (k) / K_i (\text{initial})$$

["**Performance of the Basket Component_i (m)**"] means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the respective Observation Date (m) according to the following formula:

$$K_i (m) / K_i (\text{initial})]$$

"**Performance of the Basket Component_i (final)**" means the Performance of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date according to the following formula:

$$K_i (\text{final}) / K_i (\text{initial})$$

["**Performance of the Underlying (b)**"] means the Performance of the Underlying (b) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (b)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (\text{b}) \times W_i).]$$

"**Performance of the Underlying (k)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (k) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (\text{k}) \times W_i).$$

["**Performance of the Underlying (m)**"] means the Performance of the Underlying (m) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (m)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (\text{m}) \times W_i).]$$

"**Performance of the Underlying (final)**" means the Performance of the Underlying (final) according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying (final)} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance of the Basket Component}_i (\text{final}) \times W_i).$$

["**Portfolio Manager_i**"] means [the Portfolio Manager_i [specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [as specified in the Fund Documents_i] [of the Fund_i]. If the Fund_i or the Management Company_i specifies another person, company or institution as the portfolio manager of the Fund_i, each and every reference to the Portfolio Manager_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the new Portfolio Manager_i.] [, in relation to a Fund_i, a person, company or institution appointed according to the Fund Documents_i as an portfolio manager with respect to the investment activities of the Fund_i.]]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

["**Record Date**"] means the Record Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

["Reference Market_i"] means the relevant Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Price_i" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [and expressed in the main unit of the Underlying Currency].

["Registered Benchmark Administrator_i"] means that the relevant Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Relevant Exchange_i"] means the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded, such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:., acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity.]

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the [respective] Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Relevant Exchange shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] (the "**Substitute Exchange**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"Security Holder" means the holder of a Security.

"Specified Currency" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Settlement Cycle"] means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][[in the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i], during which period settlement [of subscriptions or redemptions of Fund Shares] will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange_i.]

["**Share Call Event**"] means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i is finally ceased and no Substitute Exchange could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (d) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (●) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means a Basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Weighting_i (W_i)**" (with $i = 1, \dots, N$) means the Weighting of the Basket Component_i, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest:* The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount (Memory), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m):* If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions less all Additional Amounts paid on the preceding Additional Amount Payment Dates.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]

[In the case of Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount (Relax), the following applies:

(2) *Additional Conditional Amount (m):* If an Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m) [and no Barrier Event has occurred], the respective Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

If no Additional Conditional Amount Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (m), no Additional Conditional Amount (m) will be paid on the respective Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).

[If a Barrier Event has occurred the Additional Conditional Amount (m) will not be paid on any following Additional Conditional Amount Payment Date (m).]]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

[(2)] [(3)] *Additional Unconditional Amount (l):* The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid [moreover] on the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption, Automatic Early Redemption

(1) *Redemption:* The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

(2) *Automatic Early Redemption:* If an Early Redemption Event has occurred [and no Barrier Event], the Securities will be automatically early redeemed on the immediately following Early Payment Date (k) by payment of the respective Early Redemption Amount (k) on the

respective Early Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

[If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Securities will not be early redeemed on any following Observation Date (k). In this case the Securities will be redeemed on the Final Payment Date pursuant to the provisions of §§ 3 and 4 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 4

Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount

- (1) *Redemption Amount:* The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 10: Express Basket Securities

- If a Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If no Final Redemption Event and no Barrier Event have occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Final Redemption Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

[However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Nominal Amount.]]

[Product Type 11: Express Plus Basket Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

[However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Nominal Amount.]]

[Product Type 12: Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Maximum Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 10-12

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Performance of the Underlying (final) / Strike

[However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Nominal Amount.]

- (2) *Early Redemption Amount:* The Early Redemption Amount (k) for an Early Payment Date (k) is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

Product Type 13: Closed End Basket Securities

Product Type 14: Open End Basket Securities

[In the case of Closed End Basket Securities and Open End Basket Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

["**Additional Unconditional Amount (I)**"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I)**"] means the Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (I) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Adjustment Date**"] means each calendar day following the First Trade Date.]

["**Adjustment Event**"] means each of the following events:]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (a "**Index Usage Event**"); an Index Usage Event is also the termination of the license to use the Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees;
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities*

governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]
[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

[In the case of Closed End Basket Securities or Open End Basket Securities linked to a basket of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- [(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the respective Basket Component_i that lead to a situation where as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]* *[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]* [;];
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];
- [(•)] [an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];];[or]
- [(•)] [a Hedging Disruption occurs];];[or]
- [(•)] [any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)]* *[in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]].]*

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) ("**TARGET2**") [is][are] open for business [and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

["**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Basket Component_i**" means the respective [index][commodity] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. [The respective Basket Component_i is specified by the Index Sponsor and is calculated by the Index Calculation Agent_i.]

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"**Calculation Date**" means [in relation to each Basket Component_i] each day on which the [[Reference Price;][relevant Reference Price;] is [normally] published by the [respective Relevant Exchange;][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent;][respective Reference Market;] [respective Reference Market_i is open for trading during its normal trading hours][and][[FX] [FX (1) and FX (2)] [is] [are] customarily published [by the Fixing Sponsor].

"**Call Date**" means the Call Date as defined in § 5 (2) of the Special Conditions.

["**Call Event**" means [Index Call Event] [,][or] [Commodity Call Event] [,][or] [Gap Risk Fee Excess Call Event] [,][or] [Quanto Fee Excess Call Event] [or] [Short Selling Fee Excess Call Event].]

["**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

if such changes become effective on or after the First Trade Date,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The Issuer determines [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] whether this is the case.]

["**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades [with respect to] [in the securities that form the basis of] the respective Basket Component_i as determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**") [Monte Titoli S.p.A., with offices in Piazza degli Affari no. 6, Milan, Italy ("**Monte Titoli**") [[Insert other Clearing System(s)]]].

[In the case of Closed End Basket Securities or Open End Basket Securities linked to a basket of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Commodity Call Event**" means each of the following:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Reference Market_i is available or could be determined; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i];
- [(•)] an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]].]

"**Currency of the Basket Component_i**" means the Currency of the Basket Component_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Determining Futures Exchange_i**" means the [options and/or] futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or [– if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded –] its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are mostly liquidly traded, such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the

Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the respective Basket Component_i [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, it shall be substituted as the Determining Futures Exchange_i by another [options and/or] futures exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the Derivatives (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"); such [options and/or] futures exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. In the event of such substitution, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange_i.

["**Dividend Tax Deduction**"] is a percentage amount which reflects the deduction of Taxes (as defined in § 3 of the General Conditions) affecting the Issuer due to a dividend payment of [a component of] [the Underlying] [respective Basket Component_i]. The Dividend Tax Deduction is determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] based on the dividend resolution of the issuer of the [relevant component of the] [the Underlying] [respective Basket Component_i]. The Dividend Tax Deduction on the First Trade Date is zero.

["**Expiry Date [(Data di Scadenza)]**"] means the Expiry Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Gap Risk Fee**"] means the Gap Risk Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

The Gap Risk Fee reflects the costs of providing hedging against sudden price changes of the Basket Components. The Calculation Agent will, in the case of not only immaterial changes in the probability of sudden price changes of the Basket Components (such as changes in the Basket Components, changes in overall market volatility), adjust the Gap Risk Fee to such changed market conditions. The extent of the adjustment is determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] based on

the extent of the changes in the relevant market conditions. The methodology used to determine the Gap Risk Fee at the First Trade Date may not be subsequently changed to the detriment of the Security Holders. The Gap Risk Fee shall not exceed the Maximum Gap Risk Fee (including). The Issuer will provide notice of such adjustment pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

"Gap Risk Fee Excess Call Event" means a situation where the adjustment of the Gap Risk Fee to changed market conditions would lead to a Gap Risk Fee lying above the Maximum Gap Risk Fee; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"Gap Risk Fee (t)" means the Gap Risk Fee applicable on the relevant calendar day (t).]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Issuer [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]; or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent_i" means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Index Calculation Fee" means the Index Calculation Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[The Calculation Agent may reduce and increase the Index Calculation Fee at any time during the term of the Securities. The Index Calculation Fee may at no time during the term exceed the Index Calculation Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. Such reduction or increase shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.]

"Index Calculation Fee (t)" means the Index Calculation Fee applicable on the relevant calendar day (t).

The Index Calculation Fee is charged in favour of the Index Sponsor_i or Index Calculation Agent_i.]

["**Index Calculation Fee Adjustment**" means an amount in the Specified Currency, which is calculated by the Calculation Agent on the respective Observation Date for each calendar day (t) within the period from the First Trade Date [(including)][(excluding)] to the respective Observation Date (including) as follows:

$$\sum_{t=1}^n \text{Basket Value (t - 1)} \times \frac{\text{Index Calculation Fee (t)}}{365.25}$$

Where:

"n" means the number of calendar days (t) from the First Trade Date (including) to the relevant Observation Date (including).

"**Basket Value (t-1)**" means $\sum_{i=1}^N$ Reference Price_i which is published one Calculation Date prior to the calendar day (t) x Quantity of Basket Component_i.]

[In the case of Closed End Basket Securities and Open End Basket Securities linked to a basket of Indices as Underlying, the following applies:

"**Index Call Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (b) a Change in Law [[and/or a Hedging Disruption] [and/or Increased Costs of Hedging]] occur[s];
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i [and/or the Reference Underlying] [is][are] no longer calculated or published in the Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) no suitable substitute for the Index Sponsor_i and/or the Index Calculation Agent_i is available; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*];
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 [(2)] [or] [(3) (e.g. no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available)] of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by*

German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]].]

["**Index Sponsor_i**" means the Index Sponsor_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Index Constituent**" means, in relation to Basket Component_i that is an Index, an asset or a reference value which is incorporated in the calculation of the Basket Component_i at the relevant time.]

"**Initial Basket Value**" means the Initial Basket Value as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means K_i (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

" **K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average (arithmetic mean) of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Dates.]

["**Management Fee**" means the Management Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[The Calculation Agent may reduce and increase the Management Fee at any time during the term of the Securities. The Management Fee may at no time during the term exceed the Management Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. Such reduction or increase shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.]

"**Management Fee (t)**" means the Management Fee applicable on the relevant calendar day (t).]

["**Management Fee Adjustment**" means an amount in the Specified Currency, which is calculated by the Calculation Agent on the respective Observation Date for each

calendar day (t) within the period from the First Trade Date (excluding) to the respective Observation Date (including) as follows:

$$\sum_{t=1}^n \text{Basket Value (t-1)} \times \frac{\text{Management Fee (t)}}{365.25}$$

Where:

"n" means the number of calendar days (t) from the First Trade Date (including) to the relevant Observation Date (including).

"Basket Value (t-1)" means $\sum_{i=1}^N \text{Reference Price}_i$ which is published one Calculation Date prior to the calendar day (t) x Quantity of Basket Component_i.]

"Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

[In the case of Closed End Basket Securities and Open End Basket Securities linked to a basket of Indices as Underlying which are not Reference Strategy Index, the following applies:

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the [securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i][components of the respective Basket Component_i] are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to [individual securities which form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i][components of the respective Basket Component_i], the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such [securities][components] are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such [securities][components] are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

[to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price_i which is relevant for the Securities, or continues at the point of time of the normal calculation and is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent *[in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]*

[to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].] Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the [Relevant Exchange_i][Reference Market_i] or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the [Relevant Exchange_i][Reference Market_i] or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of Closed End Basket Securities linked to a basket of commodities or Open End Basket Securities linked to a basket of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i or
 - (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative linked to the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i [,] [or]]
- [(•)] the failure to calculate or the non-publication of the Reference Price which is necessary for the calculations or determinations described in these Terms and Conditions

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction is due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

["**Maximum Gap Risk Fee**" means the Maximum Gap Risk Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Maximum Quanto Fee**" means the Maximum Quanto Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Maximum Short Selling Fee**" means the Maximum Short Selling Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"N" means the number of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["**Observation Date**" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].

"Redemption Observation Date" means the [Insert number] Banking Day prior to each Redemption Date and each Call Date [and the Final Payment Date]. If such day is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following day, which is a Calculation Date [for all Basket Components] [and a Calculation Date of the Delivery Item], shall be the respective Redemption Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. The respective Redemption Date or the respective Call Date [or the Final Payment Date] will be postponed accordingly. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.]

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"Quantity of Basket Component_i" means in relation to Basket Component_i the quantity determined according to the following formula: $W_i \times \text{Initial Basket Value} / K_i$ (initial)

"Quanto Fee" means the Quanto Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

The Calculation Agent will, in the case of not only immaterial changes in the market conditions for currency exchange rate protection transactions (e.g. difference in interest rates between the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i and the Specified Currency, the volatility of the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i, the volatility of the currency exchange rate between the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i and the Specified Currency, the correlation between the respective Currency of the Basket Component_i and the Specified Currency and such other factors), adjust the Quanto Fee to such changed market conditions. The extent of the adjustment is determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] based on the extent of the changes in the relevant market conditions. The methodology used to determine the Quanto Fee at the First Trade Date may not be subsequently changed to the detriment of the Security Holders. The Quanto Fee shall not exceed the Maximum Quanto Fee (including). The Issuer will provide notice of such adjustment pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

"Quanto Fee Excess Call Event" means a situation where the adjustment of the Quanto Fee to changed market conditions would lead to a Quanto Fee lying above the Maximum

Quanto Fee; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*].

"**Quanto Fee (t)**" means the Quanto Fee applicable on the relevant calendar day (t).

"**Quanto Fee Adjustment**" means an amount in the Specified Currency, which is calculated by the Calculation Agent on the respective Observation Date for each calendar day (t) within the period from the First Trade Date (excluding) to the respective Observation Date (including) as follows:

$$\sum_{t=1}^n \text{Basket Value (t-1)} \times \frac{\text{Quanto Fee (t)}}{365.25}$$

Where:

"**n**" means the number of calendar days (t) from the First Trade Date (including) to the relevant Observation Date (including).

"**Basket Value (t-1)**" means $\sum_{i=1}^N \text{Reference Price}_i$ which is published one Calculation Date prior to the calendar day (t) x Quantity of Basket Component_i.]

"**Ratio**" means

[the Ratio as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[the Ratio (initial) on the First Trade Date. On each Adjustment Date following the First Trade Date the Ratio shall be adjusted as follows:

Ratio = Ratio (t-1) x Ratio Adjustment Factor.

[The Issuer will publish the Ratio after its determination on the Website[s] of the Issuer with the respective product information.]

"**Ratio Adjustment Factor**" means the Ratio Adjustment Factor calculated according to the following formula: 100% - (([Gap Risk Fee (t)] [+] [Index Calculation Fee (t)] [+] [Management Fee (t)] [+] [Quanto Fee (t)] [+] [Short Selling Fee (t)]] / 365.25) [- Dividend Tax Deduction (t)].

"**Ratio (initial)**" means the Ratio (initial) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Ratio (t-1)**" means the Ratio on each calendar day immediately preceding the relevant Adjustment Date. On the first Adjustment Date the Ratio (t-1) is the Ratio (initial).]

["**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.]

"**Redemption Date**" means the Redemption Date as defined in § 5 (1) of the Special Conditions.

"**Redemption Right**" means the Redemption Right as defined in § 5 (1) of the Special Conditions.

["**Reference Market_i**" means the Reference Market_i as specified in § 2 of the Product- and Underlying Data.]

"**Reference Price_i**" means the Reference Price_i of the respective Basket Component_i as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data [,] [and] [as published by the Reference Market_i] [and converted into the default unit of the Currency of the respective Basket Component_i] [and expressed in the main unit of the Currency of the Basket Component_i].

["**Registered Benchmark Administrator**" means that the respective Basket Component_i is administered by an administrator who is registered in a register pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Regular Call Right**" means the Regular Call Right as defined in § 5 (2) of the Special Conditions.

"**Relevant Basket Value**" means in relation to a Redemption Observation Date the value according to the following formula:

Relevant Basket Value = $\sum_{i=1}^N$ (Reference Price_i on the respective Redemption Observation Date x Quantity of Basket Component_i).

["**Relevant Exchange_i**" means the [Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded, such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity].]

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Relevant Exchange_i shall be substituted as the Relevant Exchange_i by another exchange that offers satisfactorily liquid trading in the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Substitute Exchange_i**"); such exchange shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian*

law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]. In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange_i.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

["**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days [following a transaction on the [Relevant Exchange_i] in the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i, during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of [such Relevant Exchange_i][such Clearance System].]

["**Short Selling Fee**" means the Short Selling Fee as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

The Calculation Agent will, in the case of not only immaterial changes in the market conditions for short sales (such as changes in taxation with regard to dividend payments, changes in lending fees for the securities contained in the index, changes in the index, change in hedging costs), adjust the Short Selling Fee to such changed market conditions. The extent of the adjustment is determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] based on the extent of the changes in the relevant market conditions. The methodology used to determine the Short Selling Fee at the First Trade Date may not be subsequently changed to the detriment of the Security Holders. The Short Selling Fee shall not exceed the Maximum Short Selling Fee (including). The Issuer will provide notice of such adjustment pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

"**Short Selling Fee Excess Call Event**" means a situation where the adjustment of the Short Selling Fee to changed market conditions would, lead to a Short Selling Fee lying above the Maximum Short Selling Fee; whether this is the case shall be determined by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].

"**Short Selling Fee (t)**" means the Short Selling Fee applicable on the relevant calendar day (t).

["**Short Selling Fee Adjustment**" means an amount in the Specified Currency, which is calculated by the Calculation Agent on the respective Observation Date for each calendar day (t) within the period from the First Trade Date (excluding) to the respective Observation Date (including) as follows:

$$\sum_{t=1}^n \text{Basket Value (t - 1)} \times \frac{\text{Short Selling Fee (t)}}{365.25}$$

Where:

"**n**" means the number of calendar days (t) from the First Trade Date (including) to the relevant Observation Date (including).

"**Basket Value (t-1)**" means $\sum_{i=1}^N$ Reference Price_i which is published one Calculation Date prior to the calendar day (t) x Quantity of the Basket Component_i.]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means a basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website[s] for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website[s] of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Weighting_i (W_i)**" (with $i = 1, \dots, N$) means the Weighting of the Basket Component_i, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[In the case of non-interest bearing Securities, the following applies:]

Interest: The Securities do not bear interest.]

[In the case of interest bearing Securities, the following applies:]

- (1) *Interest:* The Security Holders may demand payment of the Interest Amount at each Interest Payment Date.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means each day which falls [*Insert relevant period*] after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the [*Insert relevant date*]. The final Interest Payment Date shall be the Redemption Date in relation to which the respective Security Holder exercises its Redemption Right or the Call

Date in relation to which the Issuer exercises its Regular Call Right [or the Final Payment Date], as the case may be.

["**Record Date**" means [*Insert Record Date*]. On the Record Date the Clearing System determines the payment of the Interest Amount vis-à-vis the Security Holders.]]

- (2) *Interest Amount*: The "Interest Amount" will be calculated by the Calculation Agent, by multiplying the Coupon with the Day Count Fraction.

"**Coupon**" means [*Insert Coupon*].

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of the Interest Amount on any Security for any period of time (the "**Calculation Period**") the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365).

The Interest Amount shall be payable in arrear pursuant to the provisions in § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- [(2)] [(3)] *Additional Unconditional Amount (l)*: The respective Additional Unconditional Amount (l) will be paid [moreover] on the respective Additional Unconditional Amount Payment Date (l) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount [on the respective Redemption Date or the respective Call Date [or the Final Payment Date]] [on the Final Payment Date] pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount [(intentionally omitted)]

Redemption Amount: [With respect to any Redemption Date[,][or] Call Date [or the Final Payment Date], as the case may be, and the corresponding Redemption Observation Date, the][The] Redemption Amount equals an amount in the Specified Currency, calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

VII. Conditions of the Securities
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities –
Product Type 13 -14

Redemption Amount = [[Relevant Basket Value x Ratio] [max(Relevant Basket Value [-
Quanto Fee Adjustment] [- Management Fee Adjustment] [- Short Selling Fee Adjustment]
[- Index Calculation Fee Adjustment]; 0) x Ratio]]

The method of calculation or, respectively, specification of the Redemption Amount is subject to adjustments and market disruptions pursuant to § 7[,] [and] § 8 [and § 9] of the Special Conditions.]

[Special Conditions that apply for all product types:

§ 5

**[Redemption Right of the Security Holders, Issuer's Regular Call Right,] [Issuer's
Extraordinary Call Right]**

*[In the case of Closed End Basket Securities and Open End Basket Securities, the following
applies:*

- (1) *Redemption Right of the Security Holders:* Each Security Holder may demand redemption of the Securities pursuant to the provisions of § 4 (1) of the Special Conditions against delivery of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent No. [Insert account number] with the Clearing System to the Issuer's order (the "**Redemption Right**") at [each Banking Day][the last Banking Day of the [month][months] of [Insert month(s)] of each year] starting on the First Redemption Date [until the Final Payment Date (excluding)] (each such date a "**Redemption Date**").

The exercise of the Redemption Right shall be declared by the Security Holder by transmission of a duly completed form (the "**Redemption Notice**"), available at the offices of the Issuer during normal business hours, to the Issuer at least [Insert notice period] Banking Days prior to the designated Redemption Date.

The Redemption Notice shall include in particular:

- (a) the name and the address of the Security Holder, with sufficiently conclusive proof of ownership to the Principal Paying Agent that such Security Holder at the time of such notice is a holder of the respective Securities;
- (b) the security identification number and the number of Securities in relation to which the Redemption Right shall be exercised;
- (c) the cash account held by a bank to which the Redemption Amount is to be transferred.

If the number of Securities stated in the Redemption Notice deviates from the number of Securities transferred to the Principal Paying Agent, the Redemption Notice shall be deemed to have been submitted for the number of Securities corresponding to the smaller of the two numbers. Any remaining Securities are transferred back to the Security Holder at the latter's expense and risk.

No Redemption Right so exercised may be revoked or withdrawn.

- (2) *Issuer's Regular Call Right:* The Issuer may at [each Banking Day][the last Banking Day of the [month][months] of [Insert month(s)] of each year] starting on the First Call

Date [until the Final Payment Date (excluding)] (each such date a "**Call Date**") call the Securities completely but not partially (the "**Regular Call Right**") and redeem them pursuant to § 4 (1) of the Special Conditions.

The Issuer shall give notice of such call at least [Insert notice period] prior to the relevant Call Date pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the relevant Call Date.

The Redemption Right of the Security Holders remains unaffected until the last Redemption Date immediately preceding the Call Date.]

[In the case of Securities with Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right, the following applies:

Issuer's extraordinary call right: Upon the occurrence of a Call Event the Issuer may call the Securities extraordinarily by giving notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions and redeem the Securities at their Cancellation Amount. Such call shall become effective at the time indicated in the notice. [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

The "**Cancellation Amount**" shall be the fair market value of the Securities as of [the tenth Banking Day][*insert days*] before the extraordinary call becomes effective, determined by the Calculation Agent [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] under then prevailing circumstances.

The determination of the fair market value is based on the economic equivalent of the Issuer's payment obligations to the Security Holders consistent with the provisions for the redemption profile, interest or other additional amounts of the Securities that would otherwise be due after the day on which the extraordinary call becomes effective and which is adjusted for taking into consideration the following parameters as of [the [tenth] [*insert number of days*] Banking Day before] [the day when] the extraordinary call becomes effective: the price of the Underlying, the remaining time to maturity, the estimated volatility, the expected dividends (if applicable), the current market interest rate as well as the interest spread associated with the credit default risk of the Issuer and any other relevant market parameter that can influence the value of the Securities.

The Cancellation Amount will be paid within five Banking Days following the date as of which the extraordinary call becomes effective, or at the date specified in the above mentioned notice, as the case may be, pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Securities without Issuer's Extraordinary Call Right, the following applies:

(intentionally omitted)

§ 6

Payments[, Deliveries]

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is the Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is not Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the Specified Currency, with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Business day convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day then the Security Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day. The Security Holders shall not be entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay.
- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the depository banks and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following shall apply:

- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).]

[In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, the following shall apply:

- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the legal interest rate ('*Saggio degli Interessi legali*'), pursuant to Section 1284 CC, without prejudice to any other mandatory provisions under Italian law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).]]

[In the case of Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

- (5) *Delivery:* The Delivery of the Basket Components and the payment of a Supplemental Cash Amount shall be made within five Banking Days after the Final Payment Date (the "**Delivery Period**") to the Clearing System for credit to the accounts of the relevant

depository banks of the Security Holders. All costs, incl. possible custody fees, exchange turnover taxes, stamp taxes, transaction fees, other taxes or levies (together the "**Delivery Costs**"), incurred as a result of the delivery of the Basket Components, shall be borne by the respective Security Holder. Subject to the provisions of these Terms and Conditions, the Basket Components shall be delivered at the Security Holder's own risk. If the Final Payment Date of a delivery or payment is not a Banking Day, such delivery or payment shall be made on the next following Banking Day. Such delay will not constitute any entitlement to interest or other payments. The Issuer shall not be obliged to forward to the Security Holders any notifications or documents of the issuer of the Basket Components that were provided to the Issuer prior to such delivery of the Basket Components, even if such notifications or other documents refer to events that occurred after delivery of the Basket Components. During the Delivery Period the Issuer shall not be obliged to exercise any rights under the Basket Components. The Issuer shall be entitled to claim in the Basket Components that exist prior to or on the Final Payment Date, provided that the day, on which the Basket Components are traded for the first time on the Relevant Exchange "ex" of such claim, falls on or prior to such Final Payment Date.

- (6) Transaction Disturbance: If, as determined by the Calculation Agent [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]*, an event outside of the Issuer's control, which results in the Issuer not being able to deliver the Basket Components pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (a "**Transaction Disturbance**") and this Transaction Disturbance has occurred prior to delivery of the Basket Components and continues to exist on the Final Payment Date, then the first day of the Delivery Period shall be postponed to the next Banking Day, on which no Transaction Disturbance exists. The Security Holders shall be notified accordingly pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. The Security Holders shall not be entitled to interest payment or other amounts, if a delay in the delivery of the Basket Components occurs in accordance with this paragraph. The Issuer shall not be liable in this respect. In the event of a Transaction Disturbance, the Securities may, [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith, by the Issuer and the Calculation Agent]*] be redeemed at the Cash Value of the Redemption Price. The "**Cash Value of the Redemption Price**" is an amount determined by the Calculation Agent [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB) [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,]*] on the basis of the stock exchange or market price of the Basket Components on the Final Observation Date or, should such stock exchange or market prices not be available, the volume weighted average of the stock exchange or market prices in a representative period or, should such volume weighted average not be available, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its*

reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith].]

§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* Notwithstanding the provisions of § 8 of the Special Conditions, if a Market Disruption Event occurs on an Observation Date, the respective Observation Date will be postponed to the next following Calculation Date on which the Market Disruption Event no longer exists. [In this case the FX_i Observation Date will be postponed as well to the next following Calculation Date on which the Market Disruption Event no longer exists.]

[If a FX Market Disruption Event occurs on a FX_i Observation Date, the respective FX_i Observation Date will be postponed to the next following FX Calculation Date on which the FX Market Disruption Event no longer exists.]

Any Payment Date relating to such Observation Date [or FX_i Observation Date] shall be postponed if applicable. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* If the Market Disruption Event continues for more than [Insert number of days] consecutive Banking Days the Calculation Agent shall determine [in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] the respective Reference Price required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities. Such Reference Price shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at [Insert time and financial centre] on this [Insert number of following Banking Day], taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.

If within these [Insert number of Banking Days] Banking Days traded Derivatives of the Basket Component_i expire and are settled on the Determining Futures Exchange_i, the settlement price established by the Determining Futures Exchange_i for the there traded Derivatives will be taken into account in order to conduct the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities. In that case, the expiration date for those Derivatives is the respective Observation Date.

[Should the FX Market Disruption Event continue for more than [Insert number of Banking Days] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent shall determine [in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [In the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith,] the respective FX_i. The FX_i required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at [Insert time and financial centre] on this [Insert number of following Banking Day] Banking Day, taking into account the financial position of the Security Holders.]

[In the case of Shares as Basket Components, the following applies:]

§ 8

Adjustments, Replacement Specification

- (1) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Calculation Agent) and/or all prices of the Basket Components determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be adjusted in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Such adjustments shall be made by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]. Any such adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange_i to the there traded Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the respective Basket Component_i. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the Determining Futures Exchange_i, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the respective Basket Component_i published by the Relevant Exchange_i pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities will subsequently be corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the Relevant Exchange_i after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish the respective value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:]

- (3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Indices as Basket Components, the following applies:]

§ 8

**Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Basket Component, New Index Sponsor and
New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification**

- (1) *Index Concept:* The basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be the Basket Components with their provisions respectively currently applicable, as developed and maintained by the respective Index Sponsor_i, as well as the respective method of calculation, determination, and publication of the price of the respective Basket Component_i

(the "**Index Concept**") applied by the respective Index Sponsor_i. This shall also apply if during the term of the Securities changes are made or occur in respect of the respective Index Concept, or if other measures are taken, which have an impact on the respective Index Concept, unless otherwise provided in the below provisions.

- (2) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Terms and Conditions of these Securities [, if necessary] (in particular the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Calculation Agent) and/or all prices of the Basket Components determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be adjusted in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Such adjustments shall be made by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any such adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange_i to the there traded Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the respective Basket Component_i. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *Replacement Basket Component:* In cases of an Index Replacement Event or an Index Usage Event, the adjustment pursuant to paragraph (2) is usually made by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] determining, which index should be used in the future as the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Replacement Basket Component**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular to Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. The Replacement Basket Component and the adjustments made as well as the time of its first application will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. From the first application of the Replacement Basket Component on, any reference to the replaced Basket Component_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Basket Component.
- (4) *New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent:* If the respective Basket Component_i is no longer determined by the respective Index Sponsor_i but rather by another person,

company or institution (the "**New Index Sponsor**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the respective Basket Component_i as determined by the respective New Index Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the respective New Index Sponsor. If the respective Basket Component_i is no longer calculated by the respective Index Calculation Agent_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Calculation Agent**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the respective Basket Component_i as calculated by the respective New Index Calculation Agent. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Calculation Agent_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the New Index Calculation Agent_i.

- (5) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the respective Basket Component_i published by the respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i, as the case may be, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities will subsequently be corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i, as the case may be, after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions the relevant value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**").

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- (6) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Commodities as Basket Components, the following applies:

§ 8

Relevant Trading Conditions, Adjustments, Replacement Reference Market

- (1) *Relevant Trading Conditions:* The basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be the respective Basket Component_i taking in consideration
- (a) the method of price determination,
 - (b) the trading conditions (in particular in terms of the quality, the quantity and the currency of trading) and
 - (c) other value determining factors,

applicable on the respective Reference Market_i in respect of the respective Basket Component_i (together the "**Relevant Trading Conditions**"), unless otherwise provided in below provisions.

(2) *Adjustments*: Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Calculation Agent) and/or all prices of the Basket Components determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be adjusted in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Such adjustments shall be made by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*]. Any such adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i to the there traded Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the respective Basket Component_i. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions.

(3) Replacement Reference Market: In the event of

- (a) a final discontinuation of the trading in the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Reference Market_i,
- (b) a material change of the market conditions at the respective Reference Market_i or
- (c) a material limitation of the liquidity of the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Reference Market_i,

with the trading in the same commodity being continued on another market without restrictions, the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] shall determine that such other market will be used in the future as respective Reference Market_i (the "**Replacement Reference Market**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular to the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in order to account for any difference in the method of price determination and the trading conditions applicable to the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Replacement Reference Market_i (in particular in terms of the quality, the quantity and the currency of trading) (together the "**New Relevant Trading Conditions**"), as compared to the original Relevant Trading Conditions. The respective Replacement Reference Market_i and the performed adjustments and the time that it is first applied will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Commencing

with the first application of the respective Replacement Reference Market_i, any reference to the replaced Reference Market_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Reference Market_i.

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:

- (4) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]]

[In the case of Fund Shares as Basket Components, the following applies:

§ 8

**Adjustments[, Replacement Underlying,]
Replacement Management Company[, Replacement Specification]**

- (1) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Terms and Conditions (in particular the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components specified by the Calculation Agent) and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of these Terms and Conditions shall be adjusted in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Such adjustments shall be made by the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith]. For this purpose, the Calculation Agent will take into account the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the respective Basket Component_i. In making the adjustment, the Calculation Agent will take into account additional direct or indirect costs incurred by the Issuer in the course of or in connection with the respective Adjustment Event, including, inter alia, taxes, retentions, deductions or other charges borne by the Issuer. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions
- [(2) *Replacement Basket Component:* In cases of a Fund Replacement Event, the adjustment usually entails the Calculation Agent [*in the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:* in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert:* acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith] determining which Fund or Fund Share should be used in the future as respective Basket Component_i (the "**Replacement Underlying**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to these Terms and Conditions (in particular to Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Issuer and/or all prices of respective Basket Component_i determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to these Terms and Conditions in such a way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. The Replacement Basket Component and the adjustments made as well as the time of their initial application will be published in

accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Commencing with the first application of the Replacement Basket Component, any reference to the respective Basket Component_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Basket Component, unless the context provides otherwise.]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place within the Settlement Cycle:

[(2)] [(3)] *Replacement Specification:* If a [NAV_i][Reference Price_i], as used by the Calculation Agent pursuant to these Terms and Conditions, is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the [Management Company_i][Relevant Exchange_i] after the original publication but still within a Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall specify the relevant value again using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment is to be made whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of respective Basket Component_i, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

[In the case of Securities where the Replacement Specification takes place independently of the Settlement Cycle:

[(2)] [(3)] *Replacement Specification:* If a [NAV_i][Reference Price_i], as used by the Calculation Agent pursuant to these Terms and Conditions, is subsequently corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") is published by the [Management Company_i][Relevant Exchange_i] after the original publication but prior to the Final Payment Date, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall specify the relevant value again using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") and publish it pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. However, if the Calculation Agent is informed of the Corrected Value less than two Banking Days prior to the date on which a payment is to be made whose amount is determined wholly or partly with reference to this price of the respective Basket Component_i, then the relevant value will not be specified again.]

[(3)] [(4)] If respective Basket Component_i is no longer calculated by the Management Company but by another person, company or institution (the "**Replacement Management Company**"), each and every reference to the Management Company_i in these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed, depending on the context, to refer to the Replacement Management Company.

[(4)] [(5)] *[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]*

[In the case of Quanto Securities with physical delivery, the following applies:

§ 9

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor:* In the event that the FX Exchange Rate_i is no longer determined and published by the [respective] Fixing Sponsor_i or, in case of a not only immaterial modification in the method of determination and/or publication of the FX Exchange Rate_i by the Fixing Sponsor_i (including the time of the determination and/or publication), the Calculation Agent has the right [, in particular,] to determine the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The Calculation Agent shall determine [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] whether such event occurs and which other person, company or institution shall act as the New Fixing Sponsor. The New Fixing Sponsor and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced Fixing Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor.
- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate:* In the event that the FX Exchange Rate is no longer determined and published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the FX Exchange Rate_i determined and published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 et seq. BGB)*] [*in the case of Securities governed by Italian law, insert: acting in accordance with relevant market practice and in good faith*] (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). [If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular [to the determination or to the method of the calculation of [the Ratio_i][and/or][all prices of the Basket Component_i determined by the Calculation Agent]) and/or all prices of the Basket Component_i determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions on the basis of the Terms and Conditions in such way that the financial position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible.] The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced FX Exchange Rate_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.
- (3) [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.*]

**VIII. CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN
THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

The Issuer may pursuant to this Base Prospectus also:

- open, continue or re-open a public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus,
- re-open a previous public offer of Securities already issued under a Previous PR Prospectus,
- apply for admission to trading of the Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus, and
- publicly offer an additional issuance volume of a series of Securities already issued under a Previous Prospectus (Increase)

(in each case see section "III.E. Public offer and admission to trading under the Base Prospectus").

Moreover, in accordance with Art. 8(11) of the PR, the Issuer may, under this Base Prospectus, continue the public offer of Securities started under a Previous PR Prospectus after the expiry of the validity of the Previous PR Prospectus.

Therefore, the following Conditions of the Securities in the relevant Previous Prospectus are hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus:

- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 179 to 408 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection),
- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 91 to 159 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 1 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection), and
- the Conditions of the Securities set out on pages 101 to 213 of the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 December 2020 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection).

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 315 et seq.

IX. DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

A. General description

The following information regarding the Issuer (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "HVB Group") is hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus:

- (i) The description of the Issuer included in the Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 20 May 2020 consisting of the following information:

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Registration Document:
Statutory Auditors	p. 10
UniCredit Bank AG	
- Information about HVB, the parent company of HVB Group	p. 11
- Programme Transform 2019 and Team 23	p. 11
Business Overview	
- Principal Activities	p. 12
- Business segments of HVB Group	p. 12 to 14
- Principal Markets	p. 14
Management and Supervisory Bodies	p. 14 to 16
Major Shareholders	p. 16
Legal and Arbitration Proceedings	p. 17 to 20
Proceedings Related to Actions by the Regulatory Authorities	p. 20

(ii) the following information contained in the Annual Report HVB Group 2019

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Annual Report:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 88 to 89
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 90 to 91
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 92 to 93
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 94
- Notes	p. 95 to 254
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 255
- Auditors' Report	p. 256 to 261

(iii) the following information contained in the Annual Report HVB Group 2018

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Annual Report:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 96 to 97
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 98 to 99
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 100 to 102
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 103
- Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	p. 104 to 276
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 277
- Auditors' Report	p. 278 to 283

(iv) the following information contained in the Annual Report UniCredit Bank AG (HVB) 2019

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Annual Report:
- Income Statement of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 78 to 79
- Balance Sheet of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 80 to 85
- Notes	p. 86 to 143
- Declaration by the Management	p. 144
- Auditors' Report	p. 145 to 150

, and

(v) the following information contained in the unaudited Consolidated Results of HVB Group as of 30 June 2020:

Section:	As set out on the following pages of the Consolidated Results:
- Risk-weighted assets, key capital ratios, liquidity and leverage ratio of HVB Group	p.14
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 54 to 55
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 56 to 57
- Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	p 58 to 59
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement (abridged version)	p. 60
- Consolidated Accounts (selected Notes)	p. 61 to 122
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 124

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 315 et seq.

B. Trend Information, no significant changes in the financial position, the financial performance and no material adverse change in the prospects

1. Trend Information

The performance of HVB Group will depend on the future development on the financial markets, and the real economy in 2020 as well as other remaining imponderables. In this environment, HVB Group will continuously adapt its business strategy to reflect changes in market conditions and carefully review the management signals derived from this on a regular basis.

2. No significant change in the financial position

There has been no significant change in the financial position of the HVB Group which has occurred since 30 June 2020.

3. No significant change in the financial performance

There has been no significant change in the financial performance of the HVB Group since 30 June 2020.

4. No material adverse change in the prospects

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the HVB Group since 31 December 2019, the date of its last published audited financial statements.

X. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

The following form of Final Terms will be used for the public offer and/or admission to trading of Securities under this Base Prospectus for the purposes set out under section III.E.1, III.E.2, III.E.4, III.E.5.:

Final Terms

dated [•]

UniCredit Bank AG

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): 2ZCNRR8UK83OBTEK2170

[Public offer of]

[Continuation of the public offer of]

[Reopening of the public offer of]

[Admission to trading of]

[Insert title of the Securities] [(Increase)]

(the "**Securities**")

under the

Base Prospectus for Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection) dated
16 December 2020

under the

Euro 50,000,000,000

Debt Issuance Programme of
UniCredit Bank AG

*These final terms (the "**Final Terms**") have been prepared for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, in the version valid at the date of the Base Prospectus, (the "**Prospectus Regulation**" and "**PR**") and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**") for Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection) dated 16 December 2020 (the "**Base Prospectus**") and any supplements thereto pursuant to Article 23 of the PR (the "**Supplements**") in order to obtain all the relevant information.*

The Base Prospectus, any Supplements and these Final Terms are published in accordance with Article 21 of the PR on [www.onemarkets.de [(for investors in [the Federal Republic of Germany] [and] Luxembourg))] [,] [and] [www.onemarkets.cz (for investors in the Czech Republic)] [,] [and] [www.bourse.unicredit.fr (for investors in France)] [,] [and] [www.onemarkets.hu (for investors in Hungary)] [,] [and] [www.investimenti.unicredit.it (for investors in Italy)] [,] [and] [www.onemarkets.pl (for investors in Poland)] [and] [www.onemarkets.sk (for investors in the

Slovak Republic)] (along with the respective product details which will be available if the WKN or the ISIN is typed in the search function).

[An issue specific summary is annexed to these Final Terms.]

[The validity of the above mentioned Base Prospectus dated 16 December 2020, under which the Securities described in these Final Terms are issued, ends on 16 December 2021. From this point in time, these Final Terms are to be read together with the latest Base Prospectus for Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection) of UniCredit Bank AG (including the information incorporated by reference in the latest base prospectus from the base prospectus, under which these securities have initially been issued) which follows the Base Prospectus dated 16 December 2020. The latest Base Prospectus for Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection) of UniCredit Bank AG will be published on [www.onemarkets.de/basisprospekte [(for investors in [the Federal Republic of Germany] [and] Luxembourg))] [,] [and on] [www.onemarkets.cz (for investors in the Czech Republic)] [,] [and on] [www.bourse.unicredit.fr (for investors in France)] [,] [and on] [www.onemarkets.hu (for investors in Hungary)] [,] [and on] [www.investimenti.unicredit.it (for investors in Italy)] [,] [and on] [www.onemarkets.pl (for investors in Poland)] [and on] [www.onemarkets.sk (for investors in the Slovak Republic)].]

[In case of Securities, which in each case, have been publicly offered or admitted to trading for the first time before the date of the Base Prospectus, the following applies:

These Final Terms are to be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus as well as the Description of the Securities and the Conditions of the Securities as included in the base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated [8 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection)] [1 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection)] [23 December 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection)], which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. [An issue specific summary is annexed to these Final Terms.]]

SECTION A – GENERAL INFORMATION

Product Type:

[Worst-of Bonus Securities] [with cash settlement] [with cash settlement or physical delivery] [(Product Type 1)]

[Worst-of Bonus Cap Securities] [with cash settlement] [with cash settlement or physical delivery] [(Product Type 2)]

[Worst-of Bonus Plus Securities] [with cash settlement] [with cash settlement or physical delivery] [(Product Type 2a)]

[Worst-of Express Securities] [with cash settlement] [with cash settlement or physical delivery] [(Product Type 3)]

[Worst-of Express Plus Securities] [with cash settlement] [with cash settlement or physical delivery] [(Product Type 4)]

[Worst-of Express Securities with Additional Amount] [with cash settlement] [with cash settlement or physical delivery] [(Product Type 5)]

[Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities] [with cash settlement] [(Product Type 6)]

[Worst-of Cash Collect Securities] [with cash settlement] [with cash settlement or physical delivery] [(Product Type 7)]

[Bonus Cap Basket Securities] [(Product Type 8)]

[Top Basket Securities] [(Product Type 9)]

[Express Basket Securities] [(Product Type 10)]

[Express Plus Basket Securities] [(Product Type 11)]

[Express Basket Securities with Additional Amount] [(Product Type 12)]

[Closed End Basket Securities] [(Product Type 13)]

[Open End Basket Securities] [(Product Type 14)]

[(with date-related Barrier observation))] [(with continuous Barrier observation (intra day))] [(Non-Quanto)] [(Quanto Securities)]

Offer and Sale of the Securities:

Information on the offer:

[Insert, if there will be no public offer of the Securities:]

Not applicable. The Securities will be admitted to a regulated market.]

[Insert, if there will be no subscription period for the Securities:]

Starting from [Insert the day of the first public offer] [Insert start of the new public offer], the Securities described in the Final Terms will be continuously offered for sale.]

[Insert, if there will be a subscription period for the Securities:]

The Securities are offered starting from the [Insert start date of the subscription period] within a Subscription Period.

[After the end date of the Subscription Period, the Securities will be continuously offered for sale.]]

[The public offer may be terminated by the Issuer at any time without giving any reason.]

[The effectiveness of the offer is subject to [the adoption of the admission provision for trading by [insert market(s) or trading venue(s)] prior to the Issue Date] [the confirmation, prior to the Issue Date, by [Insert relevant market(s) or trading venue(s)] on the admissibility of the payoff with start of trading on the [insert number of days] business day following the Issue Date]. The Issuer undertakes to request the admission to trading on [insert market(s) or trading venue(s)] in time for the adoption of the admission provision by the Issue Date.]

[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies:]

[Subscription orders are irrevocable [,] [except for provisions [in respect to the "door to door selling", in relation to which the subscription orders will be accepted starting from [Insert first day of subscription period] to [Insert last day of door to door subscription period]] [and] [in respect to the "long distance technique selling", in relation to which subscription orders will be accepted starting from [Insert first day of subscription period] to [Insert last day of long distance technique

selling subscription period]] – unless closed in advance and without previous notice –] and will be satisfied within the limits of the maximum number of Securities on offer.]

[The Securities can be placed by the relevant Distributor through ["door to door selling" (through financial sales agents, pursuant to the articles 30 and 31 of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58)] [or] ["long distance technique selling" (pursuant to the article 67-duodecies, Par. 4 of the Italian Legislative Decree 6 September 2005, n. 206)]. Therefore, the effects of the subscription agreements will be suspended [for seven days, with reference to those "door to door selling" [,] [and] [for fourteen days, with reference to "long distance technique selling"], from the date of the subscription by the investors. Within such terms, the investor can withdraw by means of a notice to the financial promoter or the Distributors without any liability, expenses or other fees according to the conditions indicated in the subscription agreement.]]

[Information on the Subscription Period:

Subscription Period: [*Insert start date of the subscription period*] to [*Insert end date of the subscription period*] [*Insert time, if applicable*].]

[Minimum amount for subscription: [*Insert*]]

[Maximum amount for subscription: [*Insert*]]

Issue Date of the Securities:

Issue Date: [*Insert issue date*]³⁰

[The Issue Date for each Security is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[Issue Volume] [Aggregate Nominal Amount] of the Securities:

The [Issue Volume] [Aggregate Nominal Amount] of [the] [each] Series [offered] [issued] under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

The [Issue Volume] [Aggregate Nominal Amount] of [the] [each] Tranche [offered] [issued] under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

Potential investors, offering countries:

[The Securities will be offered to [qualified investors][,] [and/or] [retail investors] [and/or] [institutional investors] [by way of [a private placement] [a public offering]] [by financial intermediaries].]

[A public offer will be made in [the Czech Republic][,] [and] [France] [,] [and] [Hungary][,] [and] [Italy][,] [and] [Luxembourg][,] [and] [Poland] [and] [the Slovak Republic].]

Delivery:

[If the Securities will be delivered against payment, the following applies:

Delivery against payment]

[If the Securities will be delivered free of payment, the following applies:

Delivery free of payment]

[*Insert other method of payment and delivery*]

Other information regarding the offer and sale of the Securities:

[The smallest transferable [unit][lot][amount] is [*Insert smallest transferable unit*].]

[The smallest tradable [unit][lot][amount] is [*Insert smallest tradable unit*].]

³⁰ In the case of multi series issuances the issue dates of each series may be included in tabular form.

[If applicable, insert additional information on the offer and sale of the Securities]

[Not applicable]

Issue Price of the Securities, costs:

Issue Price of the Securities, pricing:

Issue Price: [Insert issue price]³¹

[[For all Securities subscribed within the Subscription Period and allocated after the end date of the Subscription Period, the] [The] issue price per Security is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[The issue price per Security will be determined by the Issuer [Insert] [on the basis of the product parameters and the current market situation (in particular the price of the Underlying, the implied volatility, interest rates, dividend expectations and lending fees)] [Insert other method for pricing].]

[The continuous offer will be made on current ask prices provided by the Issuer.]

[The issue price [and the on-going offer price] of the Securities will be published [on the websites of the stock exchanges where the Securities will be traded] [on [Insert website and, if applicable, heading]] after its specification. The Issuer may replace these website(s) by any successor website(s) which will be published by notice in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.]

Selling concession:

[Not applicable] [An upfront fee in the amount of [Insert] is included in the Issue Price.]

Other commissions, costs and expenses:

[Not applicable] [Insert details regarding other commissions, costs and expenses (for example costs of third parties).] [The product specific initial costs contained in the issue price amount to [approx.] [Insert details].] [The Product Specific Initial Costs contained in the Issue Price [for each Series of Securities] are specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [The Inducements contained in the Issue Price amount [up] to: [Insert details].] [The Inducements contained in the Issue Price [for each Series of Securities] are specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

Admission to trading and listing:

Admission to trading:

[If an application of admission to trading of the Securities has been or will be made, the following applies:

Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the following regulated markets:

[Euronext Paris] [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [Insert relevant regulated market(s)].]

[The first trading day [was] [is expected to be] [Insert date].]

[If the Securities are already admitted to trading, the following applies:

³¹ In the case of multi series issuances the issue prices of each series may be included in tabular form.

The Securities are already admitted to trading on the following markets: *[Insert relevant market(s)].*

[If securities of the same class of the Securities as the Securities to be publicly offered or admitted for trading are already admitted to trading on a regulated market, a third-country market or a multilateral trading facility, the following applies:

To the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Securities to be offered or admitted to trading are already admitted to trading on the following regulated markets, third-country markets or multilateral trading facilities: [Euronext Paris] [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] *[Insert relevant regulated market(s), third-country markets or multilateral trading facilities].*

[Not applicable. No application for the Securities to be admitted to trading has been made [and no such application is intended].]

[Admission to listing:

[Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be admitted to listing on the following exchanges, markets and trading systems:

[Insert relevant exchanges, markets and trading systems]

[The listing [has taken place] [is expected to take place] *[Insert date].*]

[To the knowledge of the Issuer, the Securities are already admitted to listing on the following exchanges, markets and trading systems:

[Insert relevant exchanges, markets and trading systems]]]

[Admission to multilateral trading facilities:

[[However,] [In addition,] application to [listing] [trading] [will be] [has been] made with effect from *[Insert expected date]* on the following [markets] [multilateral trading facilities (MTF)] [trading venues]: *[Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)].*

[[However, the] [The] Securities are already [listed] [traded] on the following [markets] [multilateral trading facilities (MTF)] [trading venues]: *[Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)].*]

[The *[Insert name of the Market Maker]* (the "**Market Maker**") undertakes to provide liquidity [through bid and offer quotes] in accordance with the market making rules of [Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)], where the Securities are expected to be [listed] [traded]. [The obligations of the Market Maker are regulated by the rules of [the markets organized and managed by *[Insert relevant market(s), MTF(s) or trading venue(s)]*, and the relevant instructions to such rules] [Borsa Italiana SeDeX MTF] [EuroTLX SIM S.p.A.] *[insert relevant market, MTF or trading venue]*. [Moreover, the Market Maker undertakes to apply, in normal market conditions, a spread between bid and offer quotes not higher than [•] %].]

[Estimated total expenses related to the admission to trading and net amount of the issue/offer:³²

³² To be included only in case of Securities with a minimum denomination of 100,000 Euro.

The estimated total expenses related to the admission to trading are *[insert]* [and the estimated net amount of the proceeds are *[insert]*.]

Consent to the use of the Base Prospectus:

[In the case of a general consent, the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms for the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by all financial intermediaries (so-called general consent).

Offer Period:

The consent is given [for the following offer period of the Securities: *[Insert offer period for which the consent is given]*] [during the period of the validity of the Base Prospectus].

Offering countries:

The consent is given in relation to [the Czech Republic][,] [and] [the Federal Republic of Germany] [,] [and] [France][,] [and] [Hungary][,] [and] [Italy][,] [and] [Luxembourg][,] [and] [Poland][,] [and] [the Slovak Republic].]

[In the case of an individual consent the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms for the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by the following financial intermediaries (so-called individual consent):

[Insert name(s) and address(es)].

Offer Period:

The consent is given [for the following offer period of the Securities: *[Insert offer period for which the consent is given]*] [during the period of the validity of the Base Prospectus].

Offering countries:

Individual consent for the subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities by the financial intermediar[y][ies] is given in relation to [the Czech Republic][,] [and] [the Federal Republic of Germany] [,] [and] [France][,] [and] [Hungary][,] [and] [Italy][,] [and] [Luxembourg][,] [and] [Poland][,] [and] [the Slovak Republic] to *[Insert name[s] and address[es]] [Insert details]* [the aforementioned financial intermediar[y][ies]].]

Conditions of the consent:

The Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Each financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus must ensure that it observes all applicable laws and complies with the Selling Restrictions and the Terms and Conditions.
- (ii) The consent to the use of the Base Prospectus has not been revoked by the Issuer.

[In addition, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is given under the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms commits itself to comply with any information and notification requirements under investment laws and regulations with regard to the Underlying or its Components. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.]

[Moreover, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms is subject to the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base

Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the Base Prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.]

[In the case that no consent is given, the following applies:

Not applicable. No consent is given to the use of the Base Prospectus, any Supplements and the relevant Final Terms by any financial intermediary.]

Interest of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue/Offer:

[With regard to trading of the Securities the Issuer has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on the [Insert relevant regulated or other equivalent market(s)] [insert relevant multilateral trading facility or other trading venues] [;].] [moreover] [[T][t]he [Insert relevant regulated or other equivalent market(s)] is organized and managed by [Insert name], a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake in.] [The Issuer is also [the arranger] [and] [the Calculation Agent] [and] [the Paying Agent] of the Securities.] [The Issuer or one of its affiliates acts as [index sponsor][,] [index calculation agent][,] [index advisor] [or] [index committee].]

Additional information:

[Insert additional information / source where information on the Underlying can be obtained, including source(s) of information by third parties and whether or not it can be obtained free of charge]

[Not applicable]

SECTION B – CONDITIONS

Part A - General Conditions of the Securities

[In case of non-consolidated General Conditions, complete relevant placeholders and specify relevant options:

Form, Clearing System, Custody

Governing law: [German law (Option 1 of the General Conditions is applicable)]
 [Italian law (Option 2 of the General Conditions is applicable)]

Type of the Securities: [Notes]
 [Certificates] [with Nominal Amount] [without Nominal Amount]

[Form: [The Securities are represented by a global note without interest coupons] [in dematerialized registered form (book entry)]]

Principal Paying Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre,

X. Form of Final Terms

Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] *[Insert name and address of other paying agent]*

French Paying Agent: [Applicable] [Not applicable]

Calculation Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany]
[Insert name and address of other calculation agent]

Custody / Clearing System: [CBF]
[CBL and Euroclear Bank]
[Euroclear France]
[Euroclear Bank]
[Monte Titoli S.p.A.]
[insert other Clearing System]

]
[In case of consolidated General Conditions, insert the relevant Option of the "General Conditions" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

Part B - Product and Underlying Data

[Insert "Product and Underlying Data" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

Part C - Special Conditions of the Securities

[Insert the relevant Option of the "Special Terms and Conditions of the Securities" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

XI. FORM OF FINAL TERMS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In accordance with Art. 8(11) of the PR, the Issuer may, under this Base Prospectus, continue the public offer of Securities started under a Previous PR Prospectus after the expiry of the validity of the Previous PR Prospectus. Please refer to section "III.E.3. Continuation of a public offer of Securities issued under a Previous PR Prospectus". Only for the purposes of the requirements in Art. 8(11) of the PR, the Form of Final Terms contained in the Previous PR Prospectus on pages 200 to 208 is hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus and should therefore to be read exclusively against the background of the continuation of the public offer of Identified Securities under a Previous PR Prospectus. However, these Form of Final Terms will not be used for the preparation of new Final Terms under this Base Prospectus.

A list setting out all information incorporated by reference is provided on page 315 et seq.

XII. TAX WARNING

The Issuer assumes no responsibility for deducting any withholding taxes. The taxation of income from the Securities is subject to the tax laws in the Federal Republic of Germany, where the Issuer has its registered seat. In addition, the taxation of the Securities may be subject to the tax laws of the Czech Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Poland and/or the Slovak Republic to the extent investors in the Securities are subject to such laws.

U.S. Withholding Tax

Payments under index-linked Securities and equity-linked Securities may be subject to U.S. withholding tax.

U.S. tax rules stipulate that for certain financial instruments (such as for the Securities) a withholding tax (of up to 30% depending on the application of income tax treaties) may be imposed if the payment (or deemed payment) on the financial instruments is contingent upon, or determined by reference to, the payment of a dividend from sources within the United States.

This tax liability may apply even if pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Securities no actual dividend-related amount is paid or a dividend-related adjustment is made and thus investors can only determine with difficulty or not at all any connection to the payments to be made in respect of the Securities.

The Issuer or the custodian of the Security Holder is entitled to deduct from payments made under the Securities any withholding tax accrued in relation to payments made under the Securities.

Furthermore, the Issuer is entitled to take any tax liability pursuant to section 871(m) of the IRC into account in original and continuous pricing of the Securities and to comply with the withholding obligation using provisions that have to be made accordingly. Moreover, a 30% tax rate is generally applied, also when taking account of the tax liability in continuously adjusting amounts, due to the necessity of using a uniform rate for all investors in all cases mentioned. A double taxation may occur in relation to payments made under the Securities in that payments on the Securities may be subject to both U.S. tax and local tax, with no tax credit for the U.S. tax.

If U.S. dividend equivalent taxes are withheld, neither the Issuer nor any paying agent, the custodian of the Security Holder or any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts to the Security Holders as a result of the deduction or withholding.

XIII. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Selling Restrictions

1. General

No action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction by the Issuer that would permit a public offer of the Securities, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required other than the approval of the Base Prospectus by the BaFin and a notification to the countries set forth in the Final Terms under "Offer and Sale of the Securities".

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering of Securities may be subject to statutory restrictions in certain jurisdictions. This may in particular affect the offer, sale, possession and/or distribution of Securities as well as the distribution, publication or possession of the Base Prospectus. Persons having access to the Securities and/or the Base Prospectus are required to obtain information on and comply with such restrictions on their own responsibility.

No offers, sales or deliveries of any Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to the Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and will not impose any obligation on the Issuer other than the approval and notification(s) mentioned above.

In particular, the Base Prospectus may not be used for the purpose of an offer or advertisement (i) in a country where the offer or advertisement has not been approved provided that such approval is required and/or (ii) to a person to whom such offer or advertisement may not legally be made.

The Base Prospectus including possible supplements thereto and the Final terms do not constitute an offer or an invitation to purchase Securities to any person and may not be viewed as recommendations by the Issuer to purchase Securities.

2. United States of America

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"), and, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms with respect to Securities with a maturity on the issue date of one year or less, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to another exemption from, or in a transaction otherwise not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Any person when purchasing the Securities agrees with the Issuer and, if different, the seller of such Securities that (i) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Securities so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person, (ii) it is not purchasing any Securities for the account or benefit of any U.S. person and (iii) it will not make offers, sales, re-sales or deliveries of any Securities (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person.

B. Availability of Documents

Copies of the following documents will be available for collection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of the Issuer and of BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch in its capacity as listing agent for the Securities during usual business hours on any weekday (except Saturdays and public holidays):

- (1) articles of association of the Issuer,³³
- (2) the consolidated annual reports in respect of the fiscal years ended 31 December 2018 of the HVB Group,³⁴
- (3) the consolidated annual reports in respect of the fiscal years ended 31 December 2019 of the HVB Group,³⁵
- (4) the unconsolidated annual financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the fiscal year ended 31 December 2019 prepared in accordance with the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch*),³⁶
- (5) the unaudited consolidated results of HVB Group as of 30 June 2020,³⁷
- (6) the forms of the Global Notes,
- (7) the Final Terms and
- (8) the Agency Agreement, as amended and restated.

For the validity of this Base Prospectus, all documents whose information has been incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus will be available for collection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of UniCredit Bank AG (Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich).

³³ The document may be inspected on the following website: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/hvb/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/corporate-governance-en>.

³⁴ <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/portal?view=/de/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/reports.jsp>

³⁵ <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/portal?view=/de/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/reports.jsp>

³⁶ <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/portal?view=/de/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/reports.jsp>

³⁷ <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de/portal?view=/de/ueber-uns/investor-relations-en/reports.jsp>

C. Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus

The following information on the specified pages shall be incorporated by reference in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus in accordance with Art. 19 (1) of the PR.

(1) Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG, dated 20 May 2020¹⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
Risk Factors	p. 4 to 10	p. 4
Statutory Auditors	p. 10	p. 298
UniCredit Bank AG		
- Information about HVB, the parent company of HVB Group	p. 11	p. 298
- Programme Transform 2019 and Team 23	p. 11	p. 298
Business Overview		
- Principal Activities	p. 12	p. 298
- Business segments of HVB Group	p. 12 to 14	p. 298
- Principal Markets	p. 14	p. 298
Management and Supervisory Bodies	p. 14 to 16	p. 298
Major Shareholders	p. 16	p. 298
Legal and Arbitration Proceedings	p. 17 to 20	p. 298
Proceedings Related to Actions by the Regulatory Authorities	p. 20	p. 298

(2) **Audited financial statements of HVB Group for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2019 (Annual Report HVB Group 2019)²⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 88 to 89	p. 298
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 90 to 91	p. 298
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 92 to 93	p. 298
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 94	p. 298
- Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	p. 95 to 254	p. 298
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 255	p. 298
- Auditors' Report	p. 256 to 261	p. 298

(3) **Audited financial statements of HVB Group for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2018 (Annual Report HVB Group 2018)²⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 96 to 97	p. 298
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 98 to 99	p. 298
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 100 to 102	p. 298
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 103	p. 298

XIII. General Information

- Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	p. 104 to 276	p. 298
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 277	p. 298
- Auditors' Report	p. 278 to 283	p. 298

(4) **Audited unconsolidated financial statements (*Jahresabschluss*) of UniCredit Bank AG for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2019 (Annual Report UniCredit Bank AG (HVB) 2019)²⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Income Statement of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 78 to 79	p. 298
- Balance Sheet of UniCredit Bank AG	p. 80 to 85	p. 298
- Notes	p. 86 to 143	p. 298
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 144	p. 298
- Auditors' Report	p. 145 to 150	p. 298

(5) **Unaudited Consolidated Results of HVB Group as of 30 June 2020 (Half year report at June 30, 2020)²⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
-----------------	---	---

XIII. General Information

- Risk-weighted assets, key capital ratios, liquidity and leverage ratio of HVB Group	p.14	p. 298
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 54 to 55	p. 298
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 56 to 57	p. 298
- Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	p. 58 to 59	p. 298
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement (abridged version)	p. 60	p. 298
- Consolidated Accounts (selected Notes)	p. 61 to 122	p. 298
- Declaration by the Management Board	p. 124	p. 298

(6) **Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 8 May 2018 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection)³⁾**

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 123 to 177	p. 142
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 179 to 408	p. 297

(7) Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 1 March 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection)⁴⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 70 to 89	p. 142
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 91 to 159	p. 297

(8) Base Prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 23 December 2019 for the issuance of Securities with Multi-Underlying (without capital protection)⁴⁾

Section:	Pages of the document where the incorporated information is set out:	Incorporation of information in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Description of the Securities	p. 55 to 98	p. 142
- Conditions of the Securities	p. 100 to 193	p. 297

¹⁾ The document has been approved by BaFin and published on [http://www.onemarkets.de/Rechtliches / Registrierungsdokumente – UVP / 2020](http://www.onemarkets.de/Rechtliches/Registrierungsdokumente-UVP/2020)). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.

²⁾ The document has been published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Berichte). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(e) of the Prospectus Regulation.

³⁾ The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2018). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.

⁴⁾ The document has been approved by BaFin and published on the following website of the Issuer: <https://www.hypovereinsbank.de> (Über uns / Investor Relations / Emissionen und

XIII. General Information

Deckungsstock / Basisprospekte / 2019). The referenced information is incorporated in this Base Prospectus pursuant to Art. 19(1)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation.

The non-incorporated parts of the aforementioned documents are either not relevant for potential investors or are covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

XIV. LIST OF IDENTIFIED SECURITIES

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Identified Securities are the ones identified by their ISIN in the following table:

ISIN	ISIN	ISIN	ISIN
DE000HV4FDE2	DE000HV4FD69	DE000HV4FRF9	DE000HV4FDB8
DE000HV4GPY2	DE000HV4FDD4	DE000HV4G4Q3	DE000HV4H9P3
DE000HV4GUT2	DE000HV4FDJ1	DE000HV4GUU0	DE000HV4H9R9
DE000HV4GX72	DE000HV4FDL7	DE000HV4GUV8	DE000HV4H9S7
DE000HV4H9Q1	DE000HV4FDN3	DE000HV4H1Y2	DE000HV4J0N5
DE000HV4HA29	DE000HV4FRG7	DE000HV4HFK0	DE000HV4J2G5
DE000HV4HP22	DE000HV4H9X7	DE000HV4HQ47	DE000HV4J2H3
DE000HV4HUS2	DE000HV4HP30	DE000HV4HUQ6	DE000HV4J2K7
DE000HV49YV9	DE000HV4EH09	DE000HV4J2D2	DE000HV4J2N1
DE000HV4FDC6	DE000HV4EUW1	DE000HV4J2E0	DE000HV4FDA0
DE000HV4FDF9	DE000HV4EV68	DE000HV4J2R2	DE000HV4FDM5
DE000HV4G7G7	DE000HV4EWL0	DE000HV4J3R0	DE000HV4FRK9
DE000HV4GUS4	DE000HV4H9M0	DE000HV4EV50	DE000HV4G7Y0
DE000HV4H9T5	DE000HV4J2J9	DE000HV4FDP8	DE000HV4H9V1
DE000HV4H9U3	DE000HV4J2U6	DE000HV4FRJ1	DE000HV4H9W9
DE000HV4H9Y5	DE000HV49YU1	DE000HV4G4R1	DE000HV4HA03
DE000HV4HA11	DE000HV4EQS7	DE000HV4GUR6	DE000HV4HQ39
DE000HV4J2F7	DE000HV4FDG7	DE000HV4H9Z2	DE000HV4HUR4
DE000HV4J2M3	DE000HV4FDH5	DE000HV4J2L5	DE000HV4J2S0
DE000HV4J2Q4	DE000HV4FDK9	DE000HV4J2P6	
DE000HV4J2T8	DE000HV4FRE2	DE000HV4EWM8	

Please refer to section "III.E.3. Continuation of a public offer of Securities issued under a Previous PR Prospectus" for additional information.